# The Australian FILLIA FILLIA





Understanding
Deluxe Paint
Video Titles

Action Replay III
Reviewed

CDTV · GEOS · C64 · AMOS · GAMES ADVENTURE · AmigaBASIC

Final Colox Desider Publishing or Wordprocessing?



### CDTV AVAILABLE FROM

Myer, Grace Bros, Harvey Norman, Bing Lee and the following dealers

<u>NSW</u>: The Hard Disk Cafe', Shop 4 Computers, Free Home Demo, Casino Computers, Orana Home Business Center, Leeton Audiotronics, Chanticleer Video Computer Center.

Vic: High Technology, Maxwell's, Cranbourne Computers, Webbs Electronics, Jennings Discounts, Computa Magi, Roylane, Frank Day & Associates, St. Albans Home Entertainment.

Qld: United Computers, Tropical TV Services, City Computer Center, Active Computers.

SA: Harris Scarfe, Pick'n'pay Hypermarket.

Tas: Angus & Robertson, Quadrant Computer Center,

The Floppy Shop

WA: Headlam Computers, Narrogin Computers, Computer Corner, Regional Computers

Phone Commodore (02) 428 7777 for a dealer near you.





### **Contents**

### General

- 4 Ram Rumbles news and views
- 6 Letters ideas for promoting the Amiga, RAM Icon

### Amiga

- 12 Notepad news and new products
- 16 The Next Word in Word processors? Final Copy
- 20 Action Replay III an essential power tool
- 24 Deluxe Paint Video Titles a quick way to produce video titles
- 26 Book Reviews Making Music and More Tricks and Tips
- 30 Care of your Amiga Part 2 electronic failures
- 32 Amos Column Part 4 How to get fast action
- 34 PD and Demos Update More on The Wall, Iraq demo, Budbrain II
- 38 Andy's Attic Help for beginners with word processing and Kids
- 46 Amiga Basic Graduation Part 5 IF-THEN Errors

### **CDTV**

54 CDTV News and Reviews - Compatibility questions, Spirit of Excalibur

### C64/128

- 56 GEOS Column Laying out a newsletter in GeoPublish
- 58 C64 Column C64/Games Club, 3.5" drive, which word processor

### Entertainment

- 63 That's Entertainment News, Competition, Hints & Tips, Letters,
- 67 Adventurers' Realm Hints & tips, Problems, Help, The Dungeon,
- 72 Game Reviews Quickshots, (Manchester United Europe, Supaplex, Face Off Ice Hockey, Fuzzball), Cricket, Shadow Sorcerer, A-10 Tank Killer, Barbarian II, Birds of Prey, Populous II, Air/Sea Supremacy

Allens

# The Australian COMMODORE Review

A Gareth Powell Publication 21 Darley Road, Randwick NSW 2031 (02) 398 5111

Published by: Saturday Magazine PTY, LTD.
Distributed by: NETWORK Distribution
Printed by: Ian Liddell PTY, LTD.
Editor: Andrew Farrell
Production: Brenda Powell

Layout: Tina Goins Subscriptions / Back Issues:

Darrien Perry (02) 398 5111 Entertainment Editor: Phil Campbell

Advertising: Ken Longshaw (02) 398 5111 or (02) 817 2509 Mobile 018 230 912

### Advertiser's Index 17 MacroSoft

36, 37

Amiga P/D Ctr	48	MASI	15
Amilight	23	Megadisc	59
Ami Tech	21	MVB	11
Brunswick	14, 62	PCM Computer	Design
CB Products	48		25
Commodore		PM Developmen	nts 6
IFC, 40, 4	41, IBC		OBC, 4
Computa Magic	33	Parcom	25
Computer Man	2	Pelham	48
Computer Spot	39	Phoenix	47
Desktop Utilities	35	Power Periphera	ils
Express PD	31		3, 5, 7, 9
Fonhof	8	Prime Artifax	60, 61
-G-Soft	45	Quadrant	53
GV Group/Wilcom	43	Rod Irving	48
Hard Disk Cale		Shop 4	10
27,	28, 29	Sibnet	44
Harris Hi-Tek	45		50,51
Interlink	19,71	Software to Go	45
Kaotic Koncepts	13	Stetronics	53
LeeJan	35	Trollhaven	25
Logica	40	Unitech	26



Make sure of getting your copy

### Subscribe now!

Please enrol me for a issue
subscription to The Australian
Commodore & Amiga Review,
commencing with the issue
I enclose a cheque/
money order for \$
Please charge my Bankcard:

Bankcard	numper:

Expiry date:/
Name:
Address:

Please tick applicable: First Subscription Renewal

Postcode: .....

To: Australian Commodore & Amiga Review 21 Darley Road, Randwick NSW 2031 Phone: 02 398 5111

Rates within Australia: 6 issues \$19.00 (inc. postage) 12 issues \$36.00 (inc. postage)

WATCH FOR THE 1992 Amiga ANNUAL COMING SOON!

### Computer Man

### The Amiga Supermarket

SPECIAL: Diskettes 3.5" DSDD Cheap \$6.49
Amiga 2000 \$ 975.00
Amiga 500 computer \$599.00
MEMORY EXPANSIONS
512K with switch and battery \$59.95
2Mb A500 Internal i/O       \$99.00         2Mb A500 Internal populated       \$249.00
2Mb A500 Internal populated
4MbA500 Internal i/O       \$179.00         4MbA500 2Meg Pop       \$319.00
8MbA500 2Meg Pop \$399.00
8MbA500 2Meg Pop \$399.00 Action Replay MK III 500/1000/2000 NOW IN <b>HARD DRIVES</b>
HARD DRIVES
GVP 52Mb/Q A500 Series II
GVP A2000 HC8/42Mb/Q\$679.00 GVP A2000 HC8/42Mb/Q 80/105/170 CALL
GALL
GVP/PC 286 16Mhz Emulator for the A500 HD CALL
DCTV - PAL Digital Composite Television CALL
Digital Sound Študio \$159.00 PRINTERS 9 PIN
PRINTERS 9 PIN
Epson LX 40Q \$229.00 Panasonic KXP1180 \$279.00
Star LC10 II \$319.00
Star LC15 \$549.00
Citizen Colour GSX 200 \$399.00
Star LC15       \$549.00         Citizen Colour GSX 200       \$399.00         Star NX Colour/LC10 Colour       \$369.00
Star LC 200 Colour
PRINTERS 24 PIN
Epson LQ-200
Panasonic KXP1124
Star LC 24pin New model \$489.00
Star LC 24-15
Citizen Colour GSX 140
Star LC 24/200 Colour
Free Cable this month  3.5in Internal/External Drive \$130.00

Miracle Piano Tutor \$599.00 Modem 9600 V.32 \$589.00

### NO ONE BEATS OUR DEALS!

Put us to the test.

17Bit PD Still 99cents per disk - Upgrade for Catalogues FREE

Chips For Sale

P.O. Box E265, Perth 6001

611 Beaufort Street, Mt Lawley, Perth, 6050 WA

09 328 9062 or 018 911 011

### **Editorial**

Coming Soon: A300-Plus

Several issues back I asked for letters concerning how the Amiga could be better promoted, especially in view of the problems faced competing with IBM clones. We received a large number of letters, some of which are published in this month's magazine.

Interestingly, many agreed there was a real problem. However, one reader also struck on another often ignored area of comparison - the

cost of software. Amiga users have long being able to purchase quality software at a much lower price than PC users. This is certainly a consideration when adding up the cost of a typical home system.

However, the most exciting answer to the current situation is the news that Commodore has prototyped several completely new Amigas. It is possible production of at least one of these machines is likely to occur very soon. This may mean units could be available for demonstration in time for the World of Commodore Show in July this year. They will certainly be out in time for next Christmas.

Known as the Amiga 300 Plus, this new beast has the potential to give Nintendo and Sega a kick in the pants, whilst positioning the machine as a potential clone killer when upgraded slightly.

The 300 will probably ship in a small C64-like case, with no numeric keypad. Components will be surface mounted on the printed circuit board to help reduce costs. Like the 500 Plus, it will come standard with version 2.04 ROMs and no doubt the most current chip set will also be included. Like CDTV, it will have optional plug in Smart Cards for storing game high scores or personal data.

There will likely be room internally for an AT style IDE hard drive and both RF and composite output will be built in. The expansion bus will be a 68-pin connector and on the underside the old memory expansion slot will be replaced with the A301-Plus connector. Sound good? The final specifications may well be somewhat different, however one thing is certain. The price could be under the \$400 mark.

What this means is that a 300 Plus optioned up with drive and monitor could well cost under \$1200. No doubt this will give the 286 market some stiff competition. However, the real clone killer could the the Amiga 1000 Plus. Although this machine may not be shipped for some time, the specifications sound good enough to knock both 386 and 486 machines out of the water. More on that one next month...

For those in the know, anyone who can throw more light on the capabilities of Lisa and Alice should drop me a note.

Andrew Farrell

# HINK ALL '040 ACCELERATORS ARE THE SAME?

**THINK AGAIN!** 

As a high power Amiga® 3000/3000T user you need a 68040 accelerator board for one reason ... and one reason only ... SPEED!

And once you know what makes one 68040 accelerator better than another, the only board you'll want is the G-FORCE 040 from GVP.

### WATCH OUT FOR SLOW DRAM BOTTLENECKS

Yes, all 68040 CPU's are created equal but this doesn't mean that all accelerator boards allow your A3000 to make the most of the 68040 CPU's incredible performance.

The A3000 was designed to work with low-cost, 80ns DRAM (memory) technology. As a result, anytime the '040 CPU accesses the A3000 motherboard, memory lots of CPU wait-states are introduced and all the reasons you bought your accelerator literally come to a screeching halt!

Not true for the G-FORCE 040...

### SOLUTION: THE G-FORCE 040's FAST, 40ns, ON BOARD DRAM

To eliminate this memory access bottleneck, we designed a special 1MB, 32-bit wide, non-multiplexed, SIMM module using 40ns DRAMs (yes, forty nanoseconds!). This revolutionary memory module allows the G-FORCE 040 to be populated with up to 8MB of state-of-theart, high performance, on-board DRAM. Think of this as a giant 8MB cache which lets the '040 CPU race along at the top performance speeds you paid for.

### SHOP SMART: COMPARE THESE G-FORCE 040 SPECS TO ANY OTHER '040 ACCELERATOR

▶ 68040 CPU running at 28Mhz providing 22 MIPS and 3.75 MFLOPS! NOTE: The 68040 incorporates a CPU, MMU, FPU and separate 4KB data and instruction caches on a single chip. ▶ 0 to 8MB of onboard, 40ns, non-multiplexed, DRAM. Fully auto-configured, user-installable SIMM modules lets you expand your A3000 to 24MB!

▶ DRAM controller design fully supports the 68040 CPU's burst memory access mode.

➤ Full DMA (Direct Memory Access) to/from the on-board DRAM by any A3000 peripheral (e.g. the A3000's builtin hard disk controller).

Asynchronous design allows the 68040 to run at clock speeds independent of the A3000 motherboard speed.
Allows easy upgrade to 33Mhz 68040 (over 25.3 MIPS!) when available from Motorola.

► Hardware support for allowing V2.0 Kickstart ROM to be copied into and mirrored by the high performance onboard DRAM. Its like caching the entire operating system!

▶ Software switchable 68030 "fallback" mode for full backward compatibility with the A3000's native 68030 CPU.

► Incorporates GVP's proven quality, experience and leadership in Amiga accelerator products.

### TRY A RAM DISK PERFORMANCE TEST AND SEE FOR YOURSELF HOW THE G-FORCE 040 OUT PERFORMS THE COMPETITION

Ask your dealer to run any "RAM disk" performance test and see the G-FORCE 040's amazing powers in action.

So now that you know the facts, order your G-FORCE 040 today. After all, the *only* reason why you need an '040 accelerator is *SPEED*!





Up to 8MB of high speed (40ns) DRAM Motorola 68040 CPU running at 28 Mhz

A3000 "CPU slot" connector





Distributed In Australia By POWER PERIPHERALS PTY LTE

1st Floor, 257 Hawthorn Road, Caulfield North, 3161 Phone: (03) 532 8553 Fax: (03) 532 8556 Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

# UPDATE

Obviously the biggest news this month is the release of WORLD SERIES ONE DAY CRICKET game on the Amiga. We have already had complaints that it is too good and people are spending too much time playing it! Mind you, it is the sort of complaint we like. Apart from the above our best selling new products on Commodore and Amiga are as follows:

ELVIRA THE ARCADE GAME C64 & Amiga
INTERNATIONAL NINJA
RABBITS - C64 & Amiga
TOP 20 SOLID GOLD - A great
compilation - C64
BOARD GENIUS - Tape &
Cassette - C64 & Amiga
AND, as usual, the WHEEL OF
FORTUNE 2ND & 3RD EDITION,
together with FAMILY FEUD

We are also proud to announce that we have just been appointed distributors for Alfadata and three of their great new products are:

ALFASCAN PLUS - This is a 256 grey scale hand held Scanner including specific merging software when scanning an A4page. We have also released their 2Mb RAM BOARD with 512K on Board. This is a much better buy than the straight 512K Expansion Board as it allows for further memory expansion on your Amiga in the future.

Finally, for those of you lucky enough to have got hold of DOS 2.0, you will have noticed that some older software won't run, so you need a new KICK START SWITCH which allows you to simply switch back to Workbench 1.3 when required.

Pactronics Pty Ltd, 98 Camarvon St, Silverwater, NSW (02) 748 4700



# Runbles

### **Computer Sales Drop**

Buying a new computer isn't as popular as it used to be. Sales dropped last year for the first time since 1983, according to a study released by the market research firm Dataquest. Price wars and the recession were blamed for the 7.8% drop in sales revenues. Small, but significant. Of course, it's important to remember that the 7.8% drop is really just a slowing in the growth of the market - which is still enlarging by the minute. However, there can be no doubt that the hopes of certain large corporations of having a PC in every home could well be a mere fantasy.

### **USA CDTV Ads**

Commodore's new printad campaign for CDTV in the USA has the unit sitting beside a Phillips CD-I with a giant word CAN under the CDTV and a giant CAN'T under the CD-I. Below it says, the CDTV CAN be expanded into a full 1Mb Amiga 500 with thousands of software titles, CAN become a home video editing system, CAN be connected to a parallel printer for hard copy print out, CAN utilize a modem and existing software to become a home telecommunication system, CAN become a home music composition centre through the build-in MIDI interface, CAN utilise 64k and 256K personal memory cards, CAN offer customers a 24hr help line for questions, and CAN give free Groliers Encyclopedia and Lemmings game. Under the Phillips CD-I, the word Can't is repeated.

The president of CBMUS announced, at a Commodore press party, that the

price of the CDTV is expected to drop down to about \$500 by the end of 1992.

In Australia there was no press party, but us reptiles here at ACAR remain hopeful. CD-I is still coming real-soonnow, so it will be interesting to see whether Commodore will take on the competition.

### **Media Spottings**

Sightings of the Amiga seem to be hotting up. Reports have arrived by telephone from several sources that many of the Virtual Reality companies spawning around the globe are using the Amiga. We look forward to receiving confirmation once the units are available locally.

The new stand up wild west arcade game which has the player shooting at a large video, several metres in dimension, is indeed controlled by the Amiga. The video footage is stored on laser disc, whereas the computer graphics are all Amiga generated. The gun is connected up as a kind of light pen. Thanks to a service man who called us with that information.

Our regular media spotter with his eye fixed firmly to the tube, Andrew Gormly, reports on several TV sightings of the Amiga or Commodore.

Channel 7's Now You See It offered the Amiga 500 as a prize and Commodore even got a mention in the credits. Andrew also notes Adelaide paper, The Advertiser, has finally mentioned Commodore in its game review column. It was only their PC compatible which rated a name!

Gary Best, an ABC follower, spotted the Amiga on *The Bill*. The glimpse of an Amiga 500 hooked up to a home television occurred as a police constable entered a house whilst on duty. Amiga is very popular in the U.K. and in Germany advertisements for Commodore products are heard on the radio nearly every hour.

Next month, the best contribution to Media Spottings will receive a free subscription to Australian Commodore and Amiga Review. (Andrew Gormly has already earned his several times!) So don't hold back, fax or post us your sightings. Fax us on (02) 398 5322.

# CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARDS

68030 Power, Up to 16MB RAM and SCSI Controller All in One

All A2000

Expansion

Slots Free



This single GVP SERIES II A2000-COMBO board gives you more power, performance and control over your Amiga® system than any 4 other boards out there.

You want to expand your Amiga's memory?... the SERIES II A2000-COMBO does it and does it big.

You want to make your Amiga faster than a speeding bullet?... the SERIES II A2000-COMBO does that too.

You want to use your Amiga with virtually every and any SCSI device on the market-from CD-ROM drives, to Magneto-Optical and tape-based storage devices?... the SERIES II A2000-COMBO does it all.

You want all the storage capacity of a 3.5", 500MB hard drive on a single card?...Yep-It's an option.

You want to save lots of time with your desktop publishing,ray-tracing, rendering and animation programs? Nothing's faster than the SERIES II A2000-COMBO

You want to use your Amiga as a special effects generator for broadcast

Surface-mounted 68030 CPU

and 68882 FPU (22 or 33Mhz)

quality videos?...the SERIES II A2000-COMBO perfectly complements New Tek's Video Toaster™ special effects system.

Plus, when you install the SERIES II A2000-COMBO board directly into your Amiga's CPU accelerator slot, you still have all 5 of your original expansion slots open and free for other uses.

If that doesn't make the SERIES II A2000-COMBO the Chairman of the Boards, we don't know what does.

For more information on how you can put the Chairman of the Boards SERIES II A2000 COMBO - to work for you, call 215-337-8770.

Hard Drive

(3.5" available

up to 500MB!)

1MB (22Mhz) or 4MB (33Mhz) Surface-mounted 32-bit wide Memory

Up to 12MB of 32-bit wide, User-installable SIMM32 Memory

Expansion

### IT'S LIKE AN ENTIRE FACTORY ON ONE BOARD

Just look what you get from this workhorse, powerhouse:

- V 33 or 22Mhz 68030 Accelerator V Up to 16MB of fully DMA-able 32-bit wide memory expansion (13MB on 22Mhz modél
- ✓ High Performance, Auto-Booting, DMA SCSI Hard Drive Controller able to DMA directly into ALL memory
- SCSI Connector for External SCSI Peripherals
- Screen Icon-Based 68000 Mode Switch

### Optional "Hard-Disk-Card" Conversion Kit

Converts the SERIES II A2000-COMBO board into a "Hard-Disk-Card" as well! Drive mounts on the back of the board, saving even more space!



**Built-in GVP** Series II DMA SCSI Controller SCSI Connector for external SCSL peripherals

numun Ask your dealer for the GVP A2000-COMBO 22 OR 33 bundled with a Hard Drive Kit

SIMM32 and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. Amiga, A2000 and A3000 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Video Toaster is a trademark of New Tek Inc.

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.

Distributed In Australia



# Lettens Lettens TOTE EDITOR

n response to our request for ideas on promoting the Amiga, along with comments on how the Amiga stacks up against the competition, we received a flood of letters some of which follow.

### PM DEVELOPMENTS

The AMIGA Specialists - for the best advice and the best price.

GVP

Great Valley Products THE best peripherals by far.

See the full page ads towards the front of ACAR for full details on the many GVP peripherals designed to enhance the power of your AMIGA 500, 2000, 3000.

A500HD8 52O	\$920	A2000HC8+52Q	\$750
A500HD8 105O	\$1280	A2000HC8+80M	\$910
HD8 AT286-16 Emulator	\$650	A2000HC8+105Q	\$1050
Fits inside HD8	4000	A2000HC8+170Q	\$1720
21001110101		A2000HC8+200W	\$1580
GVP FASTROM V4.0 UI	PGRADI	E - 33% FASTER	\$50
A2000 COMBO 22MHz 6	58030/68	882/SCSI/1Mb RAM	\$1350
A2000 COMBO 33MHz 6	8030/68	882/SCSI/4Mb RAM	\$2250
RING FOR OTHER			UCING

OTHE	R PRODUCTS	
A500	AXRAM 4.0MB RAM exp with 2Mb	\$340
A500	AXRAM 4.0MB RAM exp with 4Mb	\$490
A500	ICD Internal Hard Drive - 40 Mb	\$640
A500	ICD Internal Hard Drive - 80 Mb	\$790
A500	ICD Internal Hard Drive - 120 Mb	\$990

A2000 SCSI Controller card	\$140
Virus Detector H/ware \$35 A500 0.	.5Mb exp \$70
MIDI Interface \$50 AT-ON	
5.25" Ext Floppy Drive \$210 Qtronix	Mouse \$45
3.5" Ext Floppy Drive \$130 LQ-400	EPSON \$450
DCTV-PAL \$1120 MEDIA	-STATION \$310
GVP Digital Sound Studio	\$175

POWERCOPY + HARDWARE \$80

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
Full Range - \$2.50 each inluding disk
Dispatched next day C.O.D.

\$80

RING FOR A
FREE
CATALOGUE

1 / 1421 HIGH ST. MALVERN 3144 (03) 822-5873

### ... At Entry Level

I am a computer teacher and have used and taught computers for many years. I have had an Amiga at home for three years. At school we have Amigas, Macs and IBM clones.

In my experience, the biggest handicap to wider Amiga acceptance is that the entry level model (Amiga 500) does not come with a hard drive as standard. These days any serious computer user considers a drive a necessity. I think that Commodore should package a hard drive with all Amiga 500s (even the 590 would do!)

The package should contain a 1 meg Amiga 500, colour monitor and hard drive and should retail for \$1500. It would be a winner.

John Stone Murdoch, WA

Ed: Watch the Amiga 300 Plus at the July World of Commodore Show.

### ... In Business

I always read your editorials, often to renew the "faith" in the Amiga. Your November editorial in particular, did stir up the old nagging doubts in Commodore's charted course. It often appears that they are only interested in pumping out game machines, which until recently, the Amiga excelled. Now there are games that only a PC compatible can run because they are faster and have better graphics and with the addition of a sound card like the Sound Blaster Pro are much better in terms of performance, graphics, software and money!

A quick perusal of the *Sydney Morning Herald* shows that you can get a 25 MHz 386SX with 1MB ram, Super VGA monitor (resolution 1024 x 768), 512KB 16 bit video ram card, 1,44 MB FDD, with a 42MB HDD for \$1350 or less. An A500 does not even come close with a 7.15MHz 68000, 20MB HDD, CGA monitor and 1MB of ram at \$1600!

Ithen read your article in the Jan '92 issue on the Amiga 500 Plus and was disappointed as you were (reading in between the lines) with the lack of at least PC VGA graphics of 8/24 bit colour (ie 256 colours in hi-res out of 16.7 million).

I started looking at the A3000 but at \$4150 with the Commodore 1950 multisync monitor, 42MB HDD and 2MB ram and only 16 colours out of 4096 in hi-res. Not really value for money compared to an Intel 33MHz 40486 chip with all the above PC specs at \$2850 or less.

I use both the Macintosh and PC at work and primarily the PC at TAFE (Microcomputer course at Crows Nest). That Tech is now offering a Multimedia course (Associate Diploma) using the Macintosh (not an Amiga to be seen) and now that NewTek have developed a Video Toaster for the Mac, I think Commodore may have left their run too late. Apple have invested heavily in developing the Mac O/S (up to V7.1) since 1985 and it is very slick and professional in its operation (with built in networking!) compared to the Amiga with WorkBench at V2.04 and no networking capability built in.



# OW ADD 286 "PC/AT" COMPATIBILITY TO YOUR A500" IN A "SNAP" WITHOUT VOIDING THE WARRANTY ON YOUR A500!

### GVP'S SERIES II™ A500-HD8+ NOW FEATURES AN OPTIONAL, PLUG-IN, 16MHZ PC286 EMULATOR MODULE!

Not only have we added a PC286 emulator option to our best selling A500 hard drive subsystem but our Series II™ A500-HD8+ units are now equipped exclusively with Quantum™ hard drives offering the fastest access times and data transfer rates, unique disk caching and the highest reliability (MTBF) rating in the industry. Coupled with our world acclaimed DMA SCSI controller, everything from loading software to saving files is so much faster that you finally have the time to enjoy the fun and productivity that you bought your A500 for in the first place.

### THE MAGIC BEHIND GVP'S SERIES II A500-HD8+ HARD DRIVE MUSCLE

Check out these unequalled features:

- ▶ Choice of factory-installed 50, 120 or 240MB Quantum SCSI hard drives. Provides storage space of 56, 130 or 260 floppy disks!
- ▶ Game Switch for disabling the hard drive allowing compatibility with those few badly behaved games which don't like hard drives!
- ▶ A2000<sup>™</sup> Hard Drive Performance. The A500HD8+ uses the same Custom DMA VLSI Chip and FAAASTROM technologies as our top-selling, high performance, Series II<sup>™</sup> A2000 SCSI controllers.
- ▶ Up to 8MB of User-Installable Internal FAST RAM expansion (SIMMs).
- ▶ External SCSI port for connecting additional SCSI Peripherals such as Tape Drives, CD-ROM drives, etc.
- ▶ Unique Internal "Mini-Slot" Expansion Connector and Fan for Cool, Reliable Operation.

▶ Includes Dedicated Power Supply ensuring that your A500 power supply is not overloaded [a MUST for adherence to Commodore specs]. PLUS, now we offer something NO OTHER HARD DRIVE SUBSYSTEM can, an optional plug-in 16Mhz 286 "PC" Emulator!

### THE MAGIC OF THE GVP/PC286 EMULATOR OPENS MICROSOFT WINDOWS — AND MORE.

Our new GYP/PC286 emulator module is the first A500 peripheral specifically designed to be plugged into our unique internal "Mini-Slot". Unlike other 286 PC emulators, this one fits right inside your A500HD8+ housing! So installation is a snap and there's no need to open and dismantle your A500™ and run the risk of VOIDING YOUR Computer's WARRANTY.

In fact your warranty worries are over, because the A500-HD8+ as well as the optional GVP/PC286 emulator module are now warranted for 2 FULL YEARS!!

The GVP/PC286 "Mini-Slot" module features:

- Runs MS-DOS (V3.2 or up), Microsoft Windows™ and literally thousands of PC applications. NOTE: MS-DOS Operating system is NOT Included.
- 16Mhz 80286 CPU, Up to 15 times faster than IBM's original PC!
- Complete Hercules™, CGA, EGA/VGA (monochrome) and T3100 video emulations.
   MS-DOS applications can use the A500's™ built-in parallel and serial ports transparently.
- Use the A500's floppy drive(s) to read/write MS-DOS floppies.
- · Let's your A500 run MS-DOS and

AmigaDOS Applications Concurrently!!

• 512KB of Onboard Memory [RAM] for exclusive use by MS-DOS. Transparent access to the A500's memory fo

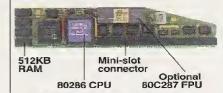
the A500's memory for MS-DOS applications requiring more than 512KB of memory!

 Socket for optional 80C287 (CMOS) Floating Point Unit.

PLUS, your Series II A500-HD8+ matches your Amiga™ 500's good looks line-for-line and curve-for-curve.

So... Be Smart, before you buy anyone else's A500™ hard drive or RAM expansion system, ask the question: "Does It Have a Mini-Slot"? Why settle for anything less?

### **GVP/PC286 MODULE**





P O W E R

Distributed In Australia By

1st Floot, 257 Hawthorn Road, Caulfield North, 3161 Phone: (03) 532 8553 Fax: (03) 532 8556 Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. If the A2000 had the non flicker video capabilities of the A3000 when introduced in 1988 it would have done better in the commercial arena. I remember that Commodore envisaged the Amiga as a business computer back when they bought it, but from what I have seen, they appeared to have no idea of how to promote and present to this market initially and may have awakened too late.

I am now at the crossroads and so phoned up Commodore Consumer Enquiry who did not even know about the A500 Plus mentioned in ACAR! Unless Commodore announce something more positive in terms of price and performance soon, even if the machine is released mid-year, I may have to abandon ship!

Bernard Toohey Winmalee, NSW

Ed: The A3000 is now around the \$3,000 mark - however, it is still expensive compared to a 486DX!

### ... In Education

I would like to make some suggestions about the promotion of Amiga computers. I am a History teacher in a Senior High School. In the school we have two computer laboratories; one

### **ATonce-Plus**

286-16 Mhz IBM-AT-Emulator Amiga 500/500-plus and 2000

Incl. 512k RAM - optional 80287 co-processor 6 Mbyte Extended/Expanded memory supports hard drives and WB 2 compatible VGA-EGA-CGA Graphics - Multitasking

### Golden Gate

386sx 20Mhz Bridgeboard Amiga 2000 and 3000

Incl. 512k RAM - optional 80387 co-processor 6 Mbyte Extended/Expanded memory supports all graphics modes and hard drives WB 2 compatible and supports ISA slot standard

### **Fonhof Computer Supplies**

64 Cross Street, Baulkham Hills NSW 2153 **Phone (02) 639 7718 Fax (02) 639 5995** 

of Macs and the other of PCs. However, in the History Department we have two Amigas that we use extensively not only for standard applications such as word processing and spreadsheet analysis but primarily for digitising and student authoring using Digi-View, D-Paint, Deluxe Video and Hyperbook. The Music Department has recently acquired Bars and Pipes Professional and is using the Amigas for composition. Geography and Biology are in the process of buying an Icon to use the Amigas with our programmes for making a public record of their excursions. Other departments also have their own projects in the pipline.

It is fairly obvious that for across-the-curriculum use the Amigas are far more practical and much less expensive than the Macs or the PCs. (Having had some experience with Computer Studies courses I am also convinced that Amigas could outstrip Macs and PCs here too.) However, despite the involvement of many of the best Computer Studies students in our History projects and their obvious enthusiasm for what we have been able to do, the dominance of Macs and PCs in the labs still leads them to think of "graduating" to a Mac or a PC when they upgrade their own computers.

If far more promotion of the Amiga as an across-thecurriculum tool could be achieved this would lead in turn to the establishment of more Amiga labs, so that students would think of upgrading their Amigas rather than of upgrading away from Amigas.

The strongest advantage of the Amiga in education is not so much in its fairly limited educational software, most of which is directed at infants or pre-school level, but in the creative potential that the Amiga has for assisting in the development of a wide spectrum of syllabus aims and objectives in its application software.

If Commodore wants brand identification they must offer more support to education. At the same time, Amiga enthusiasts who are parents of school age children and who want to improve the quality of their children's education ought to be prepared to push the advantages of the Amiga. Schools are increasingly being asked to develop opportunities for parent participation and Computer User Groups are often one of the main forums for such participation.

As you can probably guess, I am fairly committed to the use of computers as across-the-curriculum tools and I tend to belong to the computers in every classroom school rather than to the "put them all in a lab" variety.

A Brown Mortdale, NSW

Ed: Commodore have always had some kind of commitment to the education market. However, getting through the consultants can be tough.

### ... At Home

Before I make any suggestions I would like to point out that I have been a devoted user of Amiga since owning an Amiga 1000 in 1986. I have since converted to an Amiga 500.

# #1-AND DRIVE-ING HARD TO STAY THAT WAY!



Only GVP Factory Installed A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 SCSI Hard Disk+RAM Boards have a track record this good—over 20,000 satisfied Amiga® users and now a 2-Year Warranty!

Don't waste your valuable time or money building a SCSI+RAM Controller from parts . . .

Because of our unprecedented pricing structure you can now get GVP's, brand name, factory installed A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 at a very competitive price.

### ► GVP's A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 — THE SAFEST CHOICE

Look for the GVP Factory Installed Drive Seal . . . it's your assurance that your A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 has been installed and tested in GVP's own factory . . .

And the 2 year limited warranty protects you better and longer than any third party installed drive. And with third party drives you run the risk of a run around if anything does go wrong.

### ► GVP's A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 -NOW 33% FASTER WITH FAAASTROM™

All A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 have been redesigned and equipped with GVP's newest fastest SCSI Driver – FAASTROM 4.0. Plus, we've also doubled Western Digital's SCSI

Western Digital's SCSI Controller clockspeed to 14Mhz—for a tremendous, 33% increase in speed...

### ► GVP's A2000 HC8+ /52Q, 105Q or 200 -- JUST LOOK AT THESE FEATURES

 Custom chip design for the fastest possible data transfer rates and DMA performance – even in a multi-tasking environment.



 Easy-to-Install SIMM memory modules for configurations up to 8MB—and support BridgeBoard users with the 6MB FAST RAM.

Support for virtually any SCSI device.

 Fastest and easiest SCSI installation possible.

### ► GVP's A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 — JUST LOOK FOR THE GVP FACTORY INSTALLED SEAL

Remember if the GVP Factory Installed seal shown in this ad isn't on your A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 box

... it isn't the fastest, most powerful, longest warrantied, safest A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 you can buy.

Ask for and accept only GVP A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 with the *Factory Installed* seal. For more information call **215-337-8770**.

ORY INSTALLAND OR INSTALLAND O

Up to 8MB FAST RAM Expansion

TREESTAY ...

Factory Installed 3.5" Hard Disk Drive

OFFICE CONTRACT

GVP Custom VLSI Chip **GVP Factory Installed Seal** 



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.



Distributed In Australia By

PERIPHERALS PTY I

1st Floor, 257 Hawthorn Road, Caulfield North, 3161 Phone: (03) 532 B553 Fax: (03) 532 B556 Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Firstly I will start by eliminating the 100% games machines such as Nintendo and Sega. So that leaves a buyer who is interested in a home computer, right? Now, one must ask the question - what does a prospective buyer look for in a home computer these days? (especially one that is Amiga illiterate). The answer, a high resolution colour machine with at least a 40 mega hard drive (an absolute must!) for under \$2000.

So when one goes shoppping and finds a 386DX IBM clone with VGA graphics and a 40 meg hard drive with at least one meg of RAM running at 25 MHz, all for around \$1800, where the hell is the competition? The answer - nowhere.

You and I know the Amiga is best, try explaining that to a potential buyer who says "... I can get a high res system with a 40 meg drive for \$1800..." when the equivalent in Amiga terms is an Amiga 3000 for around \$4000 (with monitor).

What's that I hear you say? You can't compare a \$4000 Amiga 3000 with a \$1800 PC clone. Ah but you can, consider this ... a \$1800 PC clone has a 32 bit Intel processor running at 25MHz, its equivalent is a Motorola 68030. A \$1800 PC clone has a 640 x 400 screen resolution WITHOUT the interlace flicker, its Amiga equivalent is a multisync monitor

### POPULAR MODULE EXCHANGE SERVICE

### **PARCOM Pty Ltd**

Whites Hill Shopping Village Samuel St Camp Hill, Qld 4152 (07) 395 2211

### **GAINRUN Pty Ltd**

7/27 Justin Street Smithfield NSW 2164 (02) 757 1055

Send your PCB, PSU, Drive or Mouse for next day replacement. Reconditioned Modules available for most models e.g.

C64, 64C, 1541II PCB	\$99.00
A500 PCB	\$129.00
AMIGA DRIVE	\$200.00
MOUSE	\$50.00
A500 PSU	\$75.00

ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETE AND IN SERVICEABLE CONDITION

THREE MONTHS WARRANTY ON ALL MODULES

PLEASE CALL FOR FURTHER DETAILS

with a flicker fixer. A PC clone almost always has at least a 40 meg hard drive, Amiga equivalent is you can have one for at least an extra \$800 (Amiga 500 and 2000).

So there you have it. If you were to upgrade an Amiga 500 or an Amiga 2000 to have a multisyne monitor (\$800), a 40 meg hard drive (\$800), a flicker fixer (\$400 - \$500) and 68030 processor (at least \$700), just to be on par with an \$1800 PC clone in terms of resolution, MegaHertz and hard disk storage; you would have spent an additional \$2800 on top of the original purchase price of an Amiga 500/1000. One comes to the inescapable conclusion that you may as well dispense with the hassle and buy an Amiga 3000 for around the same price.

It saddens me to think that the Amiga has become an expensive machine, (or PC clones have become so cheap, it doesn't matter) and although I am a dedicated Amiga fan I can longer recommend Amiga to a prospective buyer. To me Commodore only has one choice if it's to stay in the race - offer more for less, that is, an Amiga 3000 for around \$2000, or an Amiga 2000 with flicker fixer, faster processor, multisync monitor and hard drive for around \$2000, or an Amiga 500 with flicker fixer, multisync monitor, faster processor, and a nice internal ICD hard drive for around \$2000.

Finally, I would just like to close by saying although Amiga has other features such as multitasking and stereo sound, these features are heavily outweighed by a PC clone with higher res graphics (ie no interlace flicker) and a hard disk and good quality software all for a mere \$1800. The advantages of a cheap PC clone literally blind a prospective home computer buyer to the world of Amiga. Wake up Commodore!, PCs are stealing the home computer market.

T Riffat St. Albans, Vic

Ed: For some, the decision is that simple. However, we do still recommend Amiga as a home machine, even for those spending around \$2000 - Amiga is more fun, and prices have dropped. The real answer is the next generation of Amigas due this year - see Notepad!

### RAM Icon

Thanks for some great articles in ACAR and for all the help this mag has given me. I am new to computing. I have an Amiga 500, half meg upgrade, Citizen printer and GVP 52Mb H/Drive. Could you please let me know how to change the ram icon that appears when I insert Workbench 1.3.

Roon Mason Victoria

Ed: Some releases of Workbench copy a custom disk info icon to RAM:, whilst others leave the default icon. You can easily create a different icon or alter an existing one by using IconEd in the Tools drawer on your Workbench disk. The easiest way is to load a Disk info icon off another disk, edit it, then save it on your Workbench disk. Somewhere in your startup-sequence you should copy this file to RAM:.

There are some far more powerful icon editors in the public domain along with loads of ready to use icons.

Authorised Commodore Education / Retail Dealer



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.



MicroBotics, Inc.

### High Speed 68030 VXIL30 Acceleration for your Amiga A500 / A2000

- Solderless no modification installation.
   Advanced Technology AUTOConfig design.
   Supports CPU clock speeds of upto 50 Mhz, FPU clock speeds of upto 60 Mhz.
   Optional 2 or 8MB 32-Bit Burst Mode RAM.
- Fully compatible with other expansions including Great Valley Products disk systems.
   Software/Hardware switch to 68000 mode.
   Workbench 2.0 chip socket on memory board.
- 25Mhz 68030 25Mhz 68030/68881

\$ 849 (\*Special)

2MB 32Bit RAM Expansion 8MB 32Bit RAM Expansion

\$ 649 (Due this month) \$ CALL

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.

GVP SERIES II A2000 HARD CARD EXPANDABLE TO 8Mb RAM

52Mb SERIES II HARD CARD ORAM 80Mb SERIES II HARD CARD ORAM 120Mb SERIES II HARD CARD ORAM 240Mb SERIES II HARD CARD ORAM \$ 799 \$ 999 \$ 999 \$1099 \$1599

GVP SERIES II A500+ SCSI CONTROLLER, EXPANDABLE TO 8M5 RAM, CUSTOM MINI SLOT

52Mb SERIES II SCSI CONTROLLER 105Mb SERIES II SCSI CONTROLLER \$ 965

GVP A2000 SCSI CONTROLLER EXPANDABLE TO 8Mb RAM

A2000 SCSI CONTROLLER ORAM A2000 SCSI CONTROLLER 2MB RAM

\$399 \$499

**2MB RAM TO SUIT GVP HARD DRIVES** 

\$160

# <u>HARD</u>

QUANTUMS

**52Mb** \$495



- \* Includes DCTV Paint Package
- \* Full colour Composite Video Digitizer
- \* Full PAL Video
- \* Complete Picture manipulation
- \* Millions of colours
- \* Use any composite colour camera to Digitize images

\$1149.00



### NEW FOR '92

### 25Mhz COMBO FOR THE AMIGA 2000

- \* Faaast Series II SCSI Controller.
- \* 25Mhz 68030 cpu and optional 68882 fpu.
- \* Upto 16 Mb of 32-Bit wide, high speed 60ns RAM.
- \* GVP's 2 year Warranty.

\$999-



AMIGA 500 INC. 1Mb RAM

\$689.00

AMIGA 2000

\$1095.00

AMIGA 2000HD

52MB QUANTUM \$1495.00

120Mb

\$695

**NewTek Media Station** 

- Digi-View Gold V4.0
- Elan Performer Digi-Paint V3.0

\$319-

# **AX-RAM**

For the AMIGA 500

### Supports 2Mb Chip RAM

- **Boots Amiga to 4.5Meg**
- Internal Expansion
- \* Battery Backed Clock \* Disable Switch

- Compatible with 1 & 2 Meg Agnus

AAAA LAY-BY AVAILABLE AAA



MINIB Computer Supplies

AMIGA Specialists

Mail Order Welcome!

Melway Ref: Page 51 A8

506 Dorset Road, Croydon, Victoria, 3136.

TPh: (03) 725 6255

r Fax: (03) 725 6766 E & OE

\* Prices Subject to change without Notice



### GVP Slash '030 Price!

Power Peripherals, the Australia distributor of GVP, has announced amazing new pricing on the popular Combo card. A 25Mhz 68030 accelerator with SCSI interface can be purchased for \$799 when you trade in your old SCSI drive controller.

The board includes a slot for the 68882 maths coprocessor and room for up to 16Mb of 32-bit wide RAM,

GVP offer a two year warranty on the unit, which is said to be one of the fastest SCSI interfaces around. The offer is certainly very attractive for owners of older 2090A cards wishing to speed up their machine. Of course, if you're after any serious speed increase, you should also consider adding some 32 bit RAM - at least two megabytes worth.

For more information, contact your nearest GVP dealer or call Power Peripherals on (03) 532 8553.

### Major Upgrade to Professional Page

Only a few months after version 2.1 upgrades appeared, which are indeed an improvement in speed over the earlier 2.0, Gold Disk have announced that version 3.0 will ship real soon now. According to press information, this is a major upgrade with enhancements to many aspects of the program's operation along with the addition of many power features requested by end users.

New features include Genies, which make routine tasks automatic. Page creation using the Genie option becomes a simple matter of filling in the blanks on the Genie requestor and *ProPage* does the rest.

There are also improved links to *Professional Draw* version 3.0 (when it arrives). Long sought after features like drop caps and undo have been added and you can now import assorted wordprocessor formats including *ProWrite*, *Excellence* and *QuickWrite*.

There are also additional fonts, better drawing tools, full Arexx support and improved colour separation algorithms.

Overall, it sounds like the major step up we've all been waiting for.

Version 3.0 should ship within the next couple of months. For more information call Dataflow on (02) 310 2020.

### Colour Stripper

M.A.S.T. has released a small box which plugs in between your DigiView and colour camera to remove those messy horizontal interference lines. The improvement is really amazing.

Available from M,A.S.T. (02) 281 7411 for \$39.

### **Kickboard Plus**

With the odd incompatibility with Workbench 2.04 ROMs starting to surface, Unitech Electronics are keeping busy producing the Kickboard, a simple plug in board which enables older ROMs to be installed alongside newer versions. A simple switch lets you swap between Kickstart versions.

The latest version, the Kickboard Plus, allows up to three ROMs to be installed. A typical installation might include 1.3, 2.04 and a spare socket for

a future ROM.

RRP on the unit is \$59.95 - certainly much less expensive than imported alternatives. For more information call Unitech on (02) 820 3555.

### 14Mhz Budget Accelerator

Kaotic Concepts, a local Amiga developer, have launched a new 14Mhz 68000 Accelerator. Installation is straightforward - just prize out your old 68000 chip and replace it with the Kruncher. According to Kaotic, the increase in speed is immediately apparent, especially when multitasking. A switch enables you to swap between 14Mhz and the standard 7Mhz clock speed without resetting the machine.

For more information call (03) 879 7098. RRP is \$95.

### Interesting Trivia

According to Bob Fields of Brights Electronics in Auckland, there have been 40,000 Amigas sold in NZ.

Cleaning out some old files we came across the catalogue for a group called Acme software, with items like this: 20 MB hard drive for A1000 - \$1600, 1Mb Expander II - A1000 autoconfig memory - \$1050 and many more like that!

I remember that my first A1000 cost me \$6000 after buying computer, monitor, printer, software and so on - taking into account \$1000 for the price of the loan over a couple of years. Now you can get an A2000 with a meg of ram and a hard disk for around \$1300.

I was also clearing out some dealer files and they went right back to 1986 - I was amazed by the number of Commodore dealers who have gone out of business - dozens of them. There are few that are still around from those days of '86 and '87, and it has to be conceded that it's a hard business to do well in, with the vagaries of fashion, recession and good old depression washing around and creating turbulence.

On the subject of people going out of business, Free Spirit Software's local distributor has closed after three years of operation.

### **TechnoSound** Turbo Hardware plus Software:

Upgraded version of New Dimensions' acclaimed hardware and software stereo sound sampler. Simply plug your sound source into the unit and fire up the sampling software. New multi-tasking software features a MIDI sequencer, and a host of exciting special effects including real-time echo, phasing, pitch shifting and other voice synth effects.
"...no-nonsease, low-cost, casy-to-use system..."
81%, Amiga Format, September 1991

### **Audio Engineer** Version II

Audio Engineer software only \$99 Audio EngineerPlus \$369 Audio Engineer Junior

RocGenPlus

Use your Amiga to create special effects on video with this Genlock from Roctec.

Video Digitiser/Colour Splitter

Combines colour splitter and DigiView compatible digitiser in one box. Featuring saturation control, S-VHS or composite input, manual or auto colour select, external power pack, cables for connecting Auto-Select Module and ColorView software.

\$call DigiFixer

This Australian-made product allows DigiView to be used with colour home video cameras without messy interference

Video Breakout Box

With S-VHS, RCA and Scart inputs and outputs, this unit allows any video equipment to be connected

Flicker Free Video (ICD) \$call Eliminates flicker on any Amiga. Plugs into Denise

2 Meg for A500

Unpopulated (0 MB) Populated to 2.0 MB \$140

4 Meg for A500

Unpopulated (0 MB) Populated to 2.0 MB \$220 \$379 Fully populated (4.0 MB) \$539 Both the 2 Meg & 4 Meg boards leave the main expansion bus free & include Clock/Calendar.

8 Meg for A500/A1000

Cortex expansion fits to main bus, leaving warranty intact; auto-configuring; bus pass-thru; uses standard SIMMS; special metal "foot" for A1000 version. RAM test software included.

0 meg \$425 2 meg \$580

4 meg \$734 8 meg \$1024

Protar 1/2 Meg + Clock/Calendar

Top quality surface mount design. Disable switch.

### **Protar Hard Drives**

high speed SCSI controller (900kb/sec or 5 times A590 speed); SCSI thru port up to 8 MB RAM on board via Protar autoconfiguring RAM modules - auto-booting, auto-parking, silent operation; Games switch disables hard drive but retains RAM for memory-hungry games, protecting the hard drive against viness.

against viruses.

- Quantum mechanisms with 64 Kb cache in DC version. Seagate mechanisms in standard version

\*CALL FOR PRICES\*

### KAOS KRUNCHER 14 MHz Accelerator

Australian designed and made Simple no-solder installation

Makes multi-tasking practical Doubles processor clock speed to 14 MHz 100 % software and hardware compatibility

Switch between 7 & 14 MHz while running software - no need to reset

- Unbeatable price!

### KCS Power PC Board PC Side Amiga Side

Video support: Hercules/ CGA/EGA/VGA Disk support: Int 3.5, Ext 3.5 & 5.25

& 5.25 Totally transparent
Extensive Hard Drive Support
Phoenix-Bios-NEC V30 8MHz
Uses all Amiga ports
Clock/Calendar + many more

Totally transparent
Fits into A500 trapdoor
Adapter for A2000/A3000

features

KCS Power PC Board + Software, for A500 KCS Adapter Card for A2000/A3000

\$475

### **Optical Mouse**

\$98

512K Ram expansion 512K Ram Disk

Clock/Calendar Totally transparent Fits into A500 trapdoor

Top quality Golden Image Mouse. Beat those mechanical blues!

Amiga Beetle Mouse \$69

High resolution (320 DPI), ergonomic mouse for the Amiga. Lots of colours available!

Analog Joystick Adapter\$30 Get the most out of your flight simulator. Allows IBM and Apple analog joysticks to be used with the Amiga

Amiga Hand Scanner\$398

400 DPI scanner from Golden Image. Touch Up software included.

### Phoenix A1000 Motherboard

Includes 68881/2 socket, SCSI controller, A2000 expansion slot and video slot, 8 MB daughterboard connector, slot and video slot, battery-backed clock, sockets for 4 Kickstarts (1.3 supplied),

1 MB chip RAM \$895 2MB chip RAM \$1095

Kickstart Swap Board \$59
Choose between any 3 Kickstari ROMS at the flick of a switch. Plugs into A500/A2000 ROM sockets. Ribbon cable lets you locate the board out of harm's way. Supports Workbench V2.0. Three position switch can be mounted

### Canon BJ10e \$call

'Little Squirt' Bubble Jet Printer



Trade enquiries welcome

Phone orders: (03) 879 7098 or (050) 94 6358 Fax: (03) 819 5531

Please quote your credit card number, card type (Bankcard, Mastercard or Visa) and expiry date. Mail orders:

P.D Software: Kaotic Koncepts P/L c/- Underbool PO

Hardware / Software: Kaotic Koncepts P/L GPO Box 2150 T Melbourne 3001

Cheques/Money orders payable to "Kaotic Koncepts Pty Ltd". Please add \$3.50 P&H for hardware orders. Courier service \$10.

### **Audio Gallery**

**Talking Picture Dictionaries** 

Astonishing new language tutorial packages from the USA! German, French, Russian, Spanish \$119 Japanese, Chinese, Korean \$159 Demo disk

Coming soon: Italian, Portugese

### C64 KCS Power

Cartridge

Power Reset, Printer Tools 20 new Basic commands Fast disk/tape loader Machine Language Monitor

\$49

### TurboPrint Pro \$149

Say goodbye to your printing nightmares with this new software package from Germany.

Name and address organiser

**Directory Opus** 

## P.D. Software

Kaotic Koncepts supports the intentions of public domain authors, namely to allow wide distribution of software with minimal copying charges. All Pak prices INCLUDE postage and handling. These disks plus FISH and many more are available INDIVIDUALLY for \$2.50 each (plus \$1.00 P&P for any size order). Katalog disks \$2.50 including postage. All disks supplied are Nashua brand. Blank disks \$15 per box of 10. Nashua disk boxes (hold 90 3.5" disks) \$17. 3.5" disks) \$17.

Kaotic Text Utilities 7 disks: text editors & utilities Wordworth demo

\$17 Kaotic Video Utilities s with over 20 video utilities and fonts \$9 Knotic Font Themes

3 disk set containing fonts & utilities

utilities
\$8

Kaotic Icon Laboratory
2 disk set with 15 Icon Programs
and many icons ready to use
\$6

disk set with 30 finance, database,
budgeting and calendar programs
\$12

Kaotic Laboratory
2 disk set containing Labelbase3,
RLC210, Diskprint, SuperRetLab
plus ready-made fabris
\$6

### Kaotic KlipArt Paks

10-disk Paks Kaotic Klip-Art Pak I plus \*\*\*NEW!!\*\*\* Klip-Art Pak II Klip-Art Pak III

Any I Klip-Art Pak \$23 Any 2 Klip-Art Paks \$43 All 3 Klip-Art Paks \$60

Kaotic Brain Strain Games 7 disks of Brain Taxing Games \$17

Kaotic Kampaigns Bull Run, Nuke, Metro, Kingdom

at War, King, Sealance, Empire, Jeopard \$12 Kaotic Koncepts Kaos Kompilation Julia sets 7 disks of style

### Kaotic Games Paks

DEMOS PER PAK

Kaotic Games Pak 1 Turrican II, Xenon II, X-Out, Blood Money, Dan Dare II

Kaotic Games Pak 2 Gods, Magic Pockets, New Zealand Story, Flood, The Plague, The Secret of Monkey Island

Kaotic Games Pak 3 Hammerfist, The Power, Moonshine Races, Wipeout, Ghostbusters II, Mega-lo-Mania

Kaotic Games Pak 4 Armalyte, Moonstone, A Hard Day's Knight, Lotus II, Champion or the Raj, Leannings

### \*\*\*NEW!!\*\*\*

Kaotic Games Pak 5 Exile, Prehistorik, Captive, Pipemania, The Untouchables, MadDog Williams

Kaotic Games Pak 6 Yolanda, The Ultimate Ride, Cadaver, Battle Isle, Supaplex, Fuzzball

Kaotic Games Pak 7 Beast Busters, PPHammer, Another World, Baby Jo, Heimdall, Siegemaster, Targhan \*\*\*

Any 1 Games Pak \$12 Any 2 Games Paks \$23 Any 3 Games Paks \$34 Any 4 Games Paks \$43 Any 5 Games Paks \$52 Any 6 Games Paks \$60 Any 6 Games Paks \$60 All 7 Games Paks \$68

All 7 Games Paks \$68

Kaotic Arcade Pavlour Paks:
5 disk Paks of arcade action
\$12 per Pak
Kaotic Arcade Pak 1

Megaball, Missile Command, Sball, Dragoncave, Car, 7-Tiles,
Grid-Runner, Rebound, Invaders, Miniblast
Sys, Slotears, Tron, Cat & Mouse, Shark, Galactic. Worm, Ball,
Moonbase, Mirrorwars, Etchschlag, Running, Drip, Spacewar, Cosmo2,
Flaschbeir, Blizzard.
Flacman-87, Girl-Action, Hemroids, ST-Bash, Grav Attack, Eat Mine,
Hovertank, Humartia, Triclops Invasion.
Mega Kaotic Arcade Pak (all 3 Arcade Paks)
\$34

### Saddam Virus

A nasty new virus doing the rounds at the moment is the Saddam Virus. This is a file type strain which hides itself as the Disk-Validator. The disk on which it came was unvalidated so AmigaDOS loaded it to try and validate the disk. This causes the virus to run and infect your machine. It does infect a lot of vectors that need fixing when it is found.

You can just wipe it off the disk and put a new Disk-Validator on the disk. It will change the root block BitMap pointer so that if the virus is not running AmigaDOS will think the disk is unvalidated and load the virus.

It will also change DATA blocks so DOS does not know them unless the virus is running. When the virus is triggered it will wipe out the whole disk and bring up a Requester telling you it is the SADDAM virus.

### **AMIGA PD**

### CHOOSE ANY 4 OF THESE DISKS FOR ONLY \$16

U202	DCOPY Fast & efficient disk copier. One
	deive or more

G100 DRIP Top Quality game. A cross between Pipemania & Pacman.

G104 ZERG Ultima-style adventure game. Also Pontoon, Daleks & more.

G108 YELP Good game. Paint the grid, avoid monsters, collect bonuses.

G113 FRANTIC FREDDIE Platform game with unlimited lives option.

G120 JUMPY Addictive ball game and level editor to make your own.
U204 MASTER VIRUS KILLER Powerful & easy

to use. Knows 124 strains.
U210 ICON DISK Icon designers & over 220

sample icons. All you need.

B101 AMIBASE Good budget priced database.

Easy to use.
B102 CLERK & BANK'N Two of the best PD

accounts & chequebook programs.

D003 IMPACT DEMOS 5 Demos from Europe.

Great graphics & sound.
E001 TALKING COLOUR BOOK Draw and

colour in. Great for kids.

The latest and the best of Amiga PD.

The latest and the best of Amiga PD.
Free Catalogue with every order.
All disks thoroughly checked.
4 Disks - \$16. Additional disks \$4 each.
Quote the disk numbers you require and enclose cheque or money order payable to Brunswick

We pay postage. Immediate delivery.

ORDER FROM: BRUNSWICK PUBLICATIONS
PO BOX 458

**BONDI JUNCTION NSW 2022** 

### Datarexx - Arexx Database

Said to have all the usual database capabilities, along with RAM caching to speed up data access (since ARexx can be slow, being an interpreted language, rather than compiled). Since it was written in ARexx, this program can be changed at will and tailored to your needs. You can also access it from any other program via ARexx.

RRP is US\$125, from JMH Software, 7200 Hemlock Lane, Maple Grove, MN 55369, Tel: (612) 424 5464.

### Use Any Keyboard on any Amiga

KB-Talker, at \$115, is a keyboard adapter which lets you connect any PC/AT type keyboard to your Amiga without any fuss - except that A500 owners need a special adapter cable and slight change to the case,

Dual keymapping is also possible for instant change between BridgeBoard and Amiga.

Available from PRC, (054) 41 6054. IBM keyboards retail for around \$60.

## Local Games Programmer Makes Good

Lindsay Whip, a member of CCGP(QLD) user group, has had his game *Time Bomb* accepted for worldwide distribution by Electronic Arts.

Congratulations to Lindsay for hitting the big time, let's hope he makes lots of dough.

### **Listening Post**

Further to news on this we ran a couple of issues back, here is some more advice on where to get it.

This is a user-built electronics interface kit, with software package which decodes radio, facsimile, morse code and radio teletype onto the computer screen. Five hundred kits have been sold so far, at a price of \$73, including p&p. Amiga-specific software costs \$35.

Info from: High-Tech Tasmania 39 Pillinger Drive Fern Tree, Tas 7054. Tel: (002) 391391.

### MIDI Lighting Controller

C-Tech in WA has produced this unit designed to operate lights by interfacing with a MIDI keyboard, sequencer, drum machine or anything with a MIDI interface. You can plug a maximum of 2400W of lighting into the eight outlets on the back of the controller, and lights can be controlled in numerous ways. You could program keyboards or drum machines to respond with particular effects, or write a separate lighting track on your MIDI software and assign it to a free MIDI channel.

For more info, call Tim Collins of C-Tech on (09) 3996761, or write to PO Box 249, Armadale, WA.

### CD-I Good, But Needs to be Better

Craig Aurness, former photographer for *National Geographic* and founder of Westlight, said the recently introduced compact disc-interactive (CD-I) is a "hot item" but the visual standards need to be improved for it to catch on.

The Philips CD-I units were released in October for wide scale distribution and are currently being marketed by retail outlets at a retail price of just under US\$800. The lack of clarity in the television display from CD-I is a weak point, though some titles are sharper than others. Slow response of some of the CD-I software is also a problem."

The CD-I industry has to embrace how visually sophisticated the average person is today. Discs must not only have a high level of visual beauty but they must also answer this key question, 'Will it be enough to keep the consumer involved for repeat viewings?' No doubt CDTV could be facing similar problems, however improvements in image quality are rumoured to be on the way.

Portions of Notepad are contributed by Tim Strachan, Editor of Megadisc.

# 1.A.S.T. Technical Excellence Proudly Australian

### M.A.S.T. - The one-stop multimedia solutions shop

We have a complete range of products and packages to suit all your multiedia needs, and what we don't have, we get. Our knowledgeable staff can advise you on nearly any application. We stock a full range of the very latest hardware and software, especially for Video, Graphics, Animation & Sound. Our in-house bureau can offer Laser & PostScript output, file format transfers (Amiga/IBM/Mac), and even has a Video Printer capable of giving near-photo quality 24 bit output of your graphics. Join the growing list of Companies, Schools, Government Departments, and thousands of private users who make up our customers!

Crystal Clear Stereo Sampler

- ✓ Crystal locking provides jitter-free sampling
- ✓ Sample rates up to 70k per channel
- ✓ Dual AD converters
- ✓ Ultra low noise power filtering
- ✓ Printer pass-through
- ✓ Separate case with 1.2m cable
- ✓ Dual mic and line inputs with level adjust
- ✓ Perfect Sound compatible
- ✓ Burst mode for very high speed sampling
- ✓ Australian design

The highest quality 8 bit sampler yet

SMPTE And MIDI Interface

- ✓ 5 port MIDI interface 1 in, 4 outs
- ✓ Read/write Time Code forwards and backwards
- ✓ Can read from 25% to 220% of normal speed
- ✓ Supports PAL, NTSC, Film, and Drop Frame
- ✓ Crystal-locked accuracy
- ✓ Microprocessor controlled
- ✓ Rugged, compact, ultra low power design
- ✓ Serial port pass-through
- ✓ Compatible with all software supporting MTC
- ✓ Software included
- ✓ Australian designed

The missing link between audio and video

### Flash 2000

SCSI & RAM Expansion Board

- ✓ Up to 8 Mb RAM (RAM chips optional)
- ✓ Fast 8 bit SCSI standard, upgradeable
- ✓ Optional 16 bit SuperCharged SCSI
- ✓ Massive transfer rates!
- ✓ Hard drive mounts on the card
- ✓ Three SCSI connectors (2 int, 1 ext)
- ✓ Supports SCSI CD-ROM drives
- ✓ AutoBoot disable switch
- √ 3 Diagnostics LEDs
- ✓ Fully Australian designed

Superior SCSI Performance at an Affordable Cost!

SCSI Controllers also available for the A500

### ColorBurst

24 bit Video Engine - professional graphic quality

- √ 16 million colours usable no restrictions
- ✓ High Resolution (up to 768 x 580 in full 24 bit colour)
- ✓ True RGB display for ultra sharp pictures
- ✓ For any Amiga (PAL and NTSC models)
- ✓ External genlock & IFF 24 compatible
- ✓ Video graphics chip on board
- ✓ Over- or underlay with Amiga graphics
- ✓ Includes 24 bit real-time paint program
- ✓ Ideal for framebuffer, paintbox, multimedia, etc.
- ✓ Fully Australian designed

Lets you see how good your work really is!

### M.A.S.T. also stocks:

- Hard drives of all sizes and types, both internal & external
   24 bit display systems to suit hobbyist through to professionals
- Memory expansions for all models of Amigas
- Accelerators (inc. 68040) and Scanners of all types

- Internal & external floppy drives (including A500 internal) Floppy disks in many styles: colour, bulk, HD, cheapo, brand name
  - CD-ROM drives, CD-ROM FileSystem and a range of CD-ROMs
  - · Canon laser and Squirt (bubble jet) printers, B&W or full colour
  - Suftware! Latest titles in stock, others we can order direct . Video printers, still video cameras, and monitors of all types

### Memory And Storage Technology

19-21 Buckland Si. Broadway NSW 2007 Tal. (02) 281-7411 Fax: (62) 281-7414

# The next word in wordprocessors?

ProWrite 3.2, WordWorth and the like all have lots of heavyweight features, but they also come with a heavyweight price pushing the \$200 mark and beyond. Somewhat more affordable, and with the plenty of features to boot, is the new Final Copy.

By Barry Caudle

he market for WYSIWYG word processors with quality output and postscript support has hotted up. New from Softwood Inc is FinalCopy with both Outline Fonts and Postscript support. Inside the box is a very clear and well laid out spiral bound 130 plus page manual and three disks. It also sports a very clean Workbench 2.0 look in grey with 3D effect on all gadgets.

### Installation

System requirements are a minimum of 1Mb of RAM and two floppy drives or one floppy and a hard drive with 2.5meg of free space. Workbench must be 1.3(1.3.2 or 1.3.3 preferred) or higher.

The program disk includes Commodore's excellent Amiga Application Installation Utility. This is the best hard disk installation utility I have used and handles new installations and upgrades.

Supportis provided for three levels of user; novice, intermediate and expert. The novice level installs the program on a hard disk with no input required from the user. Intermediate and expert levels allow greater interaction, letting you specify such things as on which partition *FinalCopy* is installed. There is online context sensitive help available at all stages of the installation.

A neat feature is the installation log

file of selections made and where the files were installed. Options for this file are: don't make one, write it to disk or direct it to the printer. I used the expert level and it was very easy use. There are no external assigns to be made.

### **Setting Preferences**

FinalCopy has very good preference settings which are clearly described in the excellent manual. There are settings for such things as units, screen resolution, page guides on/off and IFF images as grey scales or colour.

Startup preferences can be set for custom, custom interlace (flicker fixer required), Workbench or ask at startup. The speller and hyphenation preferences allow more memory to be assigned to these functions. If you have enough RAM this will increase the speed of operation of these functions.

ASCII preferences may be set for input/output to control how new-line characters and paragraphs are interpreted.

Page setup has some unique features. The page size is defined and then the print area. This is the actual area your printer will print on the specified page size. The Edit area with its top, bottom, left and right margins are then specified and this should be within the print area. Up to six columns and the gap between

them may also be set. All preference settings may be just used or saved as defaults.

### Editing and Formatting a Document

Editing speed is good considering that outline fonts are being used. Once a page has been scrolled through, further scrolling of that page is considerably faster. There are keyboard shortcuts for most menu selections and for quickly moving around the document. A full Arexx port is included. Macros for use in the program may be written in Arexx and called from the macro menu. It is quick and easy to work on a document since it may be viewed and edited at sizes from 25% to 400%.

Control over page format includes headers, footers, margins, title page and number of columns. Footnotes are not supported.

Paragraphs may be formatted using icons in the ruler or from the layout paragraph menu. Settings include indents, line spacing, justification, tabs, hyphenation enable, and hyphenation hot zone.

Individual paragraphs may have different settings. Settings can be quickly copied to a new paragraph by copying the ruler from a suitable paragraph. Line spacing includes single, 1 1/2, double and variable. The hyphenation hot zone controls from where along a line the program will attempt to hyphenate a word.

Text and fonts are where FinalCopy really shines. Included are 29 postscript outline fonts found on most laser printers and four default outline fonts. These fonts are the Nimbus Q font technology from "The Company". Standard sizes range from 8 to 72 point but other sizes from 4 to 200 point in one point steps may be used. Leading or line spacing may be defined if the variable option was selected for the paragraph. Text styles available are normal, underline, strike through and double underline.

Text position may be normal, superscript or subscript. Text width may be varied from 50 to 150% from the menu or another value may be keyed in. An interesting feature is the text case menu option where three options are available. Normally the text is as typed, With Small Caps on, all the letters are capitals and the height is the same as lower case letters. The last is All Caps and it works exactly as its name implies.

### Graphics

The insertion of IFF ILBM graphics is another of FinalCopy's strong areas. IFF graphics in HAM, Extra Halfbrite and ILBM in up to eight bit planes are supported. Text may be flowed around the left or right hand side of a graphic if its background is set to transparent and it is not a HAM image. Flow distance, the offset of the text from the graphic may be set from 1/8" upwards. The graphic frame may have no border or a border from a hair line up to 12 points

Graphics may be readily dragged around the document and forced to snap to the nearest 1/8" or move only vertically or horizontally. They may be quick sized up or down and snap to size. Constrained sizing where the original proportions are maintained or free sizing using the eight handles on the frame is available.

Cropping of graphics is another easily used option. The text automatically reflows around a graphic if it is moved or inserted after the text has been input. Graphics may be stored in the document, or to reduce file size only the path to where the graphic is stored saved in the document.

### Output

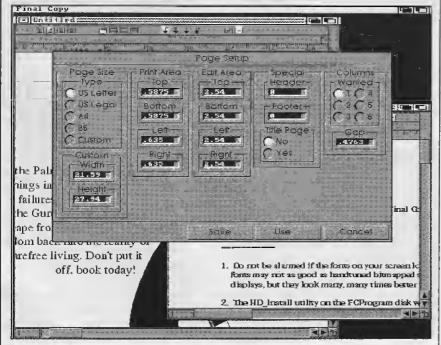
With the incorporation of Outline Fonts and Postscript output the printed result is of the first quality.

The print requester has buttons for Print Final and Print Draft, plus options for copies, page range and preferences. Preference settings include graphic, postscript, draft and settings. Settings defines Paper Feed type, Print Order (front to back or back to front), Collate (all, odd or even pages), Print Final to Graphics Printer, Postscript Printer or Postscript File.

Draft preferences defines the page length, margins, width, pitch, quality (draft or letter) and spacing used by the Draft Print button.

Postscript preferences defines the port

The page setup dialogue box



### ALLEN **COMPUTER** SUPPLIES.

The people who care!

Not only the largest, not only the best PD Collection in Australia **BUT NOW** LICENCEWARE

Australia's only distributor of DEJA VU (formerly AMOS) Licenceware. Top quality software at a price all can afford - \$8.00

Yes \$8.00. Contact us for details.

WORD FACTORY C.Y.A.D. **BIG TOP FUN** ROCKET MATHS MUSIC BOX MAGPIPES CLIP ART C-TEXT (AMOS REQ) SPRITE X (AMOS REQ) POWER PLANNER (Full list 67 Titles)

- All disks 100% guaranteed. (We will replace or refund)
- Owing to increased demand all P.D. disks only \$4.00 each All orders add \$2.00 p&p

Allen Computer Supplies where you will get more for your dollar! Call us on (03) 725 3379

Fax us on (03) 723 1780

432 Dorset Road, Croyon Vic. 3136







the printer is attached to, the shade grey scale or colour and the orientation of the output - tall or wide. Graphic preferences include density settings, grey scale threshold, colour correction, dithering and shades black & white, grey scale or colour.

Selecting the Print Final button on a text only document gave excellent quality on the printed page. Quality of the printing was similar to that using the Outline

fonts in *ProPage 2.0* on the same printer. The graphic printer setup was an Epson LQ-500 at a density setting of 3 (180x180 DPI). A very pleasing feature of the printing was the speed, which is about 50% of the speed of the LQ-500 in letter quality mode. Compared to *FinalCopy*, *Propage*, *Kindwords* and graphic printing from other word processors is positively pedestrian.

Postscript setup and output is well covered in the manual and since I don't have a postscript printer I could not test it directly. For best quality the manual recommends you use only the 29 postscript fonts. Output of a postscript file is very easy by changing the settings preferences to Postscript File. Click on the Print Final button and you are prompted with an output file name which can be accepted or changed.

### **Other Features**

FinalCopy has three files in its FCLibs directory; fcpenpal .library, fcprowrite. library and fcword perfect.library. There is no mention of these files in the manual or readme file. I loaded an old Prowrite file in FinalCopy with only a couple of



The text wrap facility has no problems with odd shaped objects

funny tab errors so I assume the other two file types would load as well. This is far better than having to go via the ASCII route and lose all the formatting on the imported documents.

FinalCopy contains the Proximity Technology Inc spelling checker, thesaurus and hyphenation system. The version I reviewed had the Merriam-Webster US English version although a Collins UK English is available; both include the Merriam-Webster legal supplement. Single words may be highlighted and spell checked or the document checked.A good feature is the document is checked from the position of the cursor to the bottom and then a requester asks if you want to, it will wrap around to the top of the document and continue. One of the neat features when you add words to the user dictionary is if the word contains caps you are prompted if you want it stored exactly as typed.

The thesaurus tells you if a word is a noun and so on, and then gives its meaning before listing the synonyms for that meaning. If there is more than one meaning there will be more than one listing of synonyms. The hyphenation system is excellent with good control. It must be turned on for the whole document to be used but individual paragraphs may have it turned on or off.

Document statistics are available to keep track of words, pages and other information.

There are three tooltypes which may be added to FinalCopy's icon to set default paths.

These are the default document, graphic and fonts drawers. This saves time when loading and saving files or if your fonts are not in theirdefault drawer.

### Conclusions

FinalCopy has good functionality and features such as variable text width which were once only found in Desktop Publishing programs. Itsets a new standard for output quality and speed with Outline Fonts and Postscript support. Multiple column support combined with easy graphics manipulation and automatic text flow around if the graphic is moved or another inserted is especially handy. The Outline Fonts overcome the old WYSIWYG problems of having to fiddle with font sizes and line spacing to correctly fill a page.

A clear easy to understand manual and good spell checker and thesaurus are further plus points. *FinalCopy* will give the top end Amiga word processing programs a hurry up to stay ahead of it

Final Copy is available through Computer Spot stores in Sydney for around \$189.00.

### **AUSTRALIA'S QUALITY AMIGA MAIL ORDER** COMPANY

Bringing you the BEST for your AMIGA, with the BEST service!

GAMES				PRODUCT	TIVITY		
4D SPORTS BOXING ADVANTAGE TENNI ALIEN BREED ANOTHER WORLD BARBARIAN II BATTLE ISLE BLACK CRYPT BLUES BROTHERS CASTLES CISCO HEAT	\$ 65.90 \$2.90 \$2.90 \$3.90 \$5.90 \$6.90 \$2.90 \$8.90	LEMMINGS DATA DISK LORD OF THE RINGS LOTUS ESPIRIT TURBO II MAGIC POCKETS MANCHESTER U. EUROPI MASTER 3D GOLF MEGA-LO-MANIA MEGATRAVELLER 1 MOONSTONE PGA TOUR GOLF	52.90	ADVANTAGE AMOS (with Club Memb.) AMOS 3D AMOS COMPILER CAN DO CROSS DOS V5 CYGNUS ED PRO DELUXE PAINT IV DELUXE PRINT II DELUXE VIDEO III	239.00 119.50 75.90 64.90 139.00 86.90 119.00 177.90 89.90	PEN PAL PERS'L FINA PRINTMASTE PRO DRAW 2 PROMOTION PROPER GR. PRO PAGE V PROWRITE V QUARTERSA QUARTERSA	ER PLUS 49.90 2 259.00 99.50 AMMAR 149.00 2.1 389.00 (3.2 159.00 (CK V4.3 109.90
ALIEN BREED \$52.90	\$55.90	LEMMINGS DATA \$42.90	REALMS \$62.90	\$199.00	\$179.00	PA	GESTREAM V2.2 \$369.00
CRUISE FOR A COR DEUTOROS ELVIRA II	58.90	PIT FIGHTER POPULOUS II POPULOUS EDITOR	46.90 55.90 37.90	SUPERBASE PRO 4 \$379.00	MAXI PLAN \$159.6		PRO PAGE V2.1 \$389.00
EYE OF BEHOLDER F15 STRIKE EAGLE: FINAL FIGHT FLIGHT OF INTRUDE FLAG FORMULA 1 GRAND GATEWAY SAVAGE GEISHA (R-RATED) GP TENNIS MANAGE	52.90 II 65.90 52.90 ER 62.90 PRIX 76.90 FRONT 52.90 65.90	REALMS RED BARON RISE OF THE DRAGON ROBIN HOOD ROBOCOD ROBOCOP III RUGBY - WORLD CUP SECRET MONKEY ISLE SHADOW SORCEROR	62.90 68.90 72.90 58.90 52.90 57.90 58.90 52.90 58.90	DESIGN WORKS DEVPACK V3.0 DIGI-VIEW MEDIA STAT. DIGI-WORKS 3D DIRECTOR V2.0 DIRECTORY OPUS PRO DRAW 4D EXCELLENCE FLOOR PLAN CONST.	119.00 179.00 349.00 149.00 169.00 58.90 289.00 199.00 119.50	QUICKWRITE SAS C DEV V SCALA SCENE GENE SPECTRACO SUPERBASE SUPERBASE SUPERPLAN SYSTEM 3E	75.1 399.00 499.00 499.00 FRATOR 57.90 ILOR 97.50 2 119.50 4 PRO 399.00 89.50 149.00
FLIGHT INTRUDER \$62.90	MEGA-LO-MANIA \$62.90	THUNDERHAWK \$55.90	UTOPIA \$58.90	HISOFT PASCAL HOME ACCOUNTS II IMAGINE V2	279,00 CALL 549,00	TOP FORM II TV TEXT PRO ULTRA DESIG	OF. 189,00 GN 199,00
GRAHAM GOOCH CF HARPOON HEART OF CHINA HEIMDALL KICK OFF II	59,90 62,90 65,90	SILENT SERVICE II SPACE 1889 SPACE QUEST IV UTOPIA WILLY BEAMISH	69.90 76.90 65.90 58.90 72.90	MAXI PLAN V2 NORGEN II PAGESETTER II PAGESTREAM V2.2 PELICAN PRESS	159.00 119.00 149.00 369.00 119.00	WORDWORT WORKS PLA' X-CAD 3D X-COPY PRO YOUR FAMIL	TINUM 149.00 579.00 107.50
K-OFF DATA DISKS ( KING'S QUEST 5 KNIGHTS OF THE SH LEANDER	65,30 (Y 77.90	WIZARDRY VI BANE FOR WOLF CHILD WORLD CLASS RUGBY WORLD SERIES CRICKET	62.90 65.90	\$177.90	DIGI-VIEW M \$34	EDIA STATI 19.00	MAGINE V2 \$549.00
LEMMINGS	55.90	WWF WRESTLEMANIA	52.90	SPECTRACOLOR \$97.50	NORGEN I \$119.00		\$49.90
knightmare \$65.90	RAILROAD TYCO \$65.90	\$65.90	_	pdLin THE VERY BEST DOMAI 17 BIT, FRED FIS	IN PUBLIC N	WE CAR MICE, E HAND	CESSORIES RY A FULL RANGE CACCESSORIES, BOOKS, HINT BOOKS SCANNERS, BLANK
	agazine	"The Best Value EXCLUSIVE TO !!		AMICUS, AMIGAN		RAN	AND THE FULL GVP GE OF PRODUCTS

2-DISK CATALOGUE \$6.00 GVP D.S.S. \$199.50



FREECALL ORDER LINE 008 020 633

Credit Card Orders Only - No Enquiries 9am-5pm Mon-Fri (EST)

**CUSTOMER SERVICE LINE** 

All Enquiries, Prices and Availability 9am-5pm Mon-Fri (EST)

FAX (06) 293-1438

P.O. Box 1155, **Tuggeranong ACT 2901** 

ALL PRICES AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. SOME ITEMS MENTIONED MAY STILL NOT BE RELEASED.

PRICES ARE FOR MARCH ONLY.

ORDER FORM		<del></del>
PRODUCT NAME	PRICE	QTY
		1
Please add \$5.00 postage per software order, for hardw Overnight delivery is \$10 per parcel (weight and size res		
NAME		
ADDRESS		
DAYTIME PHONE NO (	)	
Cheque Money Order Visa Bankcard		ard 🗌
		3/92
L EXPIRY DATE SIGNATURE		

# Action Replay III - An Essential Power Tool

An essential tool for exploring and conquering games, breaking into machine language programming or just having fun. The Action Replay cartridge has a lot to offer as Andrew Farrell explains.

Ithough designed for the more advanced user, the Action Replay cartridge is also an ideal tool for beginner who has decided its time to do some exploring or tinkering with the Amiga.

In one handy plug in add-on is a collection of tools which range from the ability to grab graphics and music from games, slow down game speed and even grant yourself additional lives during game play, to accessing the world of assembly language programming.

The original idea of the cartridge was purely to copy software. Instead of trying to duplicate the original disk, the Action Replay takes a snap-shot of the Amiga's memory when the program is running.

The cartridge first attempts to do

away with those parts of the memory image the program is not using. The resulting hunk is then compressed and you can save it to disk.

This file is a mirror image of what the Amiga's important internal memory registers contained, along with the necessary program code and graphics or music which were in memory, at the time you pushed the snap shot button on the cartridge. The whole process is a bit like taking a photo, only those bits you don't want are left right out of the picture.

By loading the file back into memory, the Amiga is suddenly restored to the exact situation when you hit the button. Using a little programming trickery, the cartridge is able to sort how to run the game you have snapped and you can begin playing as if you loaded it from the original disk.

This works well with the majority of simpler games. Those which load additional portions of scenery or other data from disk are a little more tricky.

Of course, passing on copies of the resulting snap-shotted program to friends is illegal and unethical. It's also very easy to do thanks to this cartridge. So, its a bonus for pirates. On the other hand, if you've paid good money for an original copy of a top game, why risk losing your only disk to a coffee spill or some other

misfortune, when you can make a backup copy using this cartridge?

### Installation

On the side of your Amiga 500 is an expansion port for connecting special things like hard drives, scanners, drawing tablets and extra memory. Because so many of the vital connections to the inside of the Amiga are accessible through this port, this is where the Action Replay connects. An internal version is available for the Amiga 2000.

On top of the cartridge are two small lights or LEDs (Light Emitting Diodes). One indicates you have power and the other, the Slomo indicator, is for game players. If you've ever found yourself buried in one of the more hectic mo-

ments of a game like SWIV, which is a fast and furious shoot 'em up at the best of times, the Slomo button is what you need.

When switched on, the Amiga slows down to a speed which can be set using a small knob. If you still can't crack the game, Action Replay offers you the chance to disable collisions between various objects on the screen or to extend the number of chances you have in the game. To access these options you need to press the freeze button.



### Ready For Action

At this point you can do all sorts of marvelous things. The game you're looking at stops and you're now in the Action Replay's command screen. If you can't remember what the right commands are, press the help key and a list will appear. It's a shame they didn't opt for a simple menu system. However, the help information is very good and you can virtually do without the manual if you have any experience with this sort of thing.

Here at Commodore Review, we use the freeze button to capture pictures from games you see reviewed in the entertainment section. Phil Campbell waits until it looks like he's actually mastered the game, presses the freeze button and then hits the P key to view what the picture looks like that he just froze. If it is moderately impressive, the action shot is saved to disk as an IFF file which you can easily load into any paint program. Music and sounds can be captured in a similar fashion.

These functions are not bullet proof. Sometimes the screens are just too complex for the cartridge to grab accurately.

You can also capture Soundtracker music files. For example, we successfully captured the music from the game SWIV. Using the public domain program Intuitracker I can now enjoy the upbeat tempo of the SWIV theme whilst I'm bashing in this article.

### **Delving Deeper**

Seasoned hackers will find Datel's Action Replay a dream. It sticks to the usual jargon found on bulletin boards, or in scrolly messages at the bottom of demos. If you're not familiar with terms like Freezer, Trainer, Ripper or number systems like HEX or binary, then you could find the going a little heavy. Don't be put off, the results are worth the trouble of learning what all these odd terms mean.

The manual is no help at all, but your local Amiga club, Bulletin Board or

friendly computer shop may be able to.

The other odd part about the documentation is the fact it seems to hide some of the Action Replay's capabilities by purposefully referring to simple functions by obscure and confusing names. No doubt this is partially due to the heavyweight laws in the the UK, the home of Datel products, on the issue of copyright, program backups and the like.

In Australia things are just as tough but the law on copy programs is still fairly open.

By reading between the lines it soon becomes obvious that this is indeed a powerful copying tool, for both backing up disks directly, be they Atari, MSDOS or Amiga, and for snap-shotting programs running in memory as described previously. In fact, Action Replay has such a strong range of functions that you could virtually use it instead of Workbench or a disk utility like DiskMaster.

Apart from more run of the mill file management tasks like formatting disks



### \*\*\* Check These Latest Prices Out Now

Progressive peripherals 68040 bds GVP 3 in 1 accelerator Bds . . . from CBM 030 bds 2Meg RAM SYQUEST Removable HDS 44Meg 88Meg \$975

All GVP Products now available . . .

ask for best prices.

ICD 2000 SCSI controllers \$249
ICD 2080 SCSI controllers with 2 Meg \$430
ICD 540 4Meg bds for 500 with 1 Meg \$249

ICD IDE controllers for 500 & 2000 \$249

QUANTUM DRIVES

with 2 year Guarantee

Low profile 11 ms 52 Meg IDE/SCSI \$520 Low profile 11 ms 105 Meg IDE/SCSI \$750

PRIMA INTERNAL

(Hard drive kits complete)
20 Meg \$520
52 Meg \$750
105 Meg \$950

LATEST SPECIALS

GVP pal DCTV's \$1175 GVP pal DCTV's \$699 MICROBOTIC mem bds \$450 GVP sound sampler \$185 SUNRIZE 16 bit sound sampler \$Call

GVP series Turbo ROM NOW available \$ Call

### CALL NOW! FOR YOUR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

Orders can also be placed through the Cheeseburger BBS - 02 544 1874

and copying files, the cartridge also provides commands for handling boot blocks, switching from PAL to NTSC, testing for viruses, disabling that annoying drive click and booting from any floppy drive. These are just a few of many at first obscure functions, which the more you tinker with your Amiga you will find a use for.

### **Game Trainers**

Pirated copies of software have often been tampered with. Normally some section of program code must be altered to make the illegal copy of the program run. At the same time, many of these socalled crackers locate where the program keeps track of the number of chances you have left when playing.

By changing the program slightly, it is often possible to make it so that you can simply play continuously without being blown up, killed, shot-down or destroyed. Instead, your invincible ship or man is able to march on to higher levels of difficulty. This certainly makes the challenge far less exciting, however it can help if you're frustrated with the game and just want to see what the rest of the scenery looks like.

Games which have had copy protection routines removed are called cracked copies and if the aforementioned change to the lives counter has been made, then they are also said to have a trainer mode or to have been trained.

Without an understanding of 68000 assembly language, it is unlikely you'll ever be able to perform either of the above two operations yourself. It is for this reason that hackers, crackers and demo coders are strangely respected. They have an undeniable talent for programming, it's just a shame they don't put it to better use in some instances.

The Action Replay cartridge would certainly make it easy for somebody hacking into a game to change it in some way. In fact, there is a special group of commands for training games.

When you begin playing a game, the program will first reset various counters to some predetermined value. As you progress through the game, these counters, which are often just a single

memory location, change to reflect your current situation or position in the game.

One such counter is the number of chances or lives remaining. By trying to locate changes to a memory location, normally a decrease of one value after you've lost a life, it is possible to grant yourself additional lives or disable the part of the program which is modifying this counter. The manual explains this section quite well and several methods are offered to help locate and disable the right program section. Although this process can be automatic, knowledge of hex will help you more accurately find the right memory location.

Many of Action Replay's commands accept hexadecimal numbers, or require them, to work properly.

### Getting to the Bottom of this Hex Business

Normally, we count using ten digits, the numbers zero to nine. These ten digits form the basis of our decimal number system. Each additional column of digits we add to our number goes up by a power of ten. For example the number 482 can be expressed as:

4 x 10 to the power of 2 = 400 8 x 10 to the power of 1 = 80 2 x 10 to the power of 0 = 2

482

Since 10 to the power of two is 100, four times this value is 400. And so on.

This is a good number system, however when working with large number it can get rather cumbersome. Decimal does not relate well to the way computers work, since computers do not have the benefit of having ten digits. In fact they have only two - zero and one. This number system is called binary. With this system., each column of digits goes up by a power of two. With two digits a number such as 10110111 would be:

1 x 2 to the power of 7 = 1281 x 2 to the power of 5 = 641 x 2 to the power of 4 = 321 x 2 to the power of 2 = 41 x 2 to the power of 1 = 21 x 2 to the power of 0 = 1 Certainly a very awkward number system! However binary was invented because it fits in with the computer's basic building block, the transistor. These tiny electrical components can be used as an amplifier or in a slightly different form can be a simple switch which is either off or on. These offs and ons are viewed as zeros and ones in the binary number system. By grouping several transistors together - for example eight in our above example - the computer is able to store large numbers.

The Amiga groups these transistors in 16 or 32, depending on which model you have and whereabouts in the flow of information around the machine you're looking. These offs and ons are referred to as bits, so a 16 bit computer works with 16 offs and ons at one time.

If you were to look at the contents of memory and see only strings of zeros and ones, understanding the real value of what you were seeing would be very difficult. The other problem is you could only fit a small number of memory locations on screen at one time, as the 0's and 1's would take up a lot of screen space. The solution is the hexadecimal number system (or hex for short) and a little help from another friend, ASCII.

Hex is a beefy sixteen digit number system. Instead of binary's rather clumsy two digits or decimal's more manageable ten, hex uses sixteen possible digits to create a number. So we are now working in base sixteen and each column goes up by a power of sixteen. The useful part of all this is that sixteen is a multiple of eight, which is the most basic way binary is grouped in your computer.

Using hex, a number up to 256 can be expressed with only two digits. These digits are the numbers zero to nine and the letters A to F. So the decimal number 256 is equivalent to hexadecimal FF. By being able to express large numbers in less space, we can view more on screen at one time. Furthermore, hex is easy to translate from binary, since each four bit group corresponds nicely to one hex digit.

Really big numbers, like 65536 can be expressed simply: FFFF in this case, which is binary 2 to the power of 16, which looks like this: 1111111111111111.

The bottom line here is that assembly language programmers use hex all the time, so you'll see it popping up in utilities written firstly for these hacker type people and secondly for the average Amiga user. Hex is worth understanding if you plan on delving deeper into the world of programming and the Action Replay cartridge is certainly a very good start. If you get tired of converting between number systems, there are many handy pop-up calculators which offer conversion between these three number systems.

### Having Some Fun with ASCII

To make these numbers even more useful, a system of storing the letters of the alphabet, along with other important characters was devised. This code for storing characters is called ASCII, where each character is granted a particular value. So, when you look at a hunk of memory in the Action Replay cartridge, you can also view what you're seeing as characters.

Most of the time what you will see will be a lot of gibberish. However, sometimes you might stumble across some text which is stored in memory. The Action Replay also lets you view the contents of disk as if it were in memory. Here is where the fun starts.

By searching through your Workbench disk, or any other disk, you will eventually find ASCII characters, or text, which

make sense. It may be a message which you have seen before like "Disk Write Protected" or "Please Insert Volume". When you find this text in memory or disk, you can alter it to something fun, and save the result. Daniel Rutter, a regular ACAR contributor, prides himself on being the owner of a modified *Workbench* which contains a rather demented but humorous group of altered system messages.

Action Replay offers plenty of scope for creating your own such fun as well as peeking into your favourite games for hidden clues - especially adventure programs.

### Conclusions

Although we've only touched on a few of the many powerful features of this amazing cartridge, I'm sure you can already see some of the uses this device could be put to.

Overall, the Action Replay III is a considerable improvement over earlier versions. Although the manual is not to be taken lightly, once tackled, the cartridge's many talents will come to light, proving it to be a functional, but not so easy to use method of exploring many aspects of your Amiga.

Serious programmers, hackers, and gamers should consider the Action Replay as a must have device. Nothing touches this baby for sheer hacking power in one box.

For more information contact Macro-Accessories on (08) 234 5050. RRP \$199.

### Public Domain Over 30,000 title!!

The biggest AMIGA PD library in Australia

Software Imported and Downloaded direct from around the world!

Are you tired of searching through repeats and rehashed Fish disks?
Sick of waiting for the disks you want to become available?
Check out a **REAL** software library

RLO -PLAYBACK - BCS - EROTIK - CACTUS - AMIGA COMPUTING - AMILIB - PANDA - JUICE - CAMELOT - AUGS - HOTPAX - RANGER - RW - PAXXUM - HEL - AGATRON - BUBBLEMEN - BARRAKUDA - AMIGA ACTION - BAVARIAN - TORNADO - BPD - THOR - FRANZ - AMOS - TERRY - AUGE - GERMAN - AMIGOZ - AMIGAN - NZUG - AMICUS - AMAZ - TBAG - FAUG - FISH

Other Libraries being Catalogued Now!

GAMES, PICTURE DISKS, EDUCATION, MUSIC UTILITIES, DEMOS, ADULT SOFTWARE, ANIMATIONS, FONTS, CLIPART, GRAPHICS UTILITIES, VIDEO UTILITIES, TUTORIALS, COPIERS, VIRUS KILLERS and Hundreds more.

### \$1.50 -\$5.00 Per disk.

### AMILIGHT offers you the advantages:-

- SAME DAY AIR DISPATCH!
- Only high quality Guaranteed Disks used.
- All disks Guaranteed Virus Free .
- We dont list what we dont have.
- 3 disk Catalogue \$4.00 plus \$1.00 p&p (Updated every month)







### A M I L I G H T Phone (09) 367 4482 Phone orders welcome

Corner Tate and Angelo Streets South Perth WA.

Postal: PO Box 233 COMO WA 6152

We accept Major Credit Cards

### **Tutorial**

### **Deluxe Paint Video Titles**

So you have an Amiga, a video camera and a genlock. Here's a quick way to produce video titles using Deluxe Paint, by Joel Mielle of Video Impressions.

n your disk collection somewhere sits a copy of *Deluxe Paint*, usually (in my case) the disk with the dirty worn out label. Now you don't have a titling program and you don't really feel like investing \$300 or more for good titling software. Relax, with *Deluxe Paint* you have all you need for most jobs.

A good start is to establish a reasonable library of large fonts. Be careful with what you buy as most fonts are designed for desktop publishing, hence are too small for video use.

(Some font collections, like Gold Disk's Compugraphic font sets, include conversion programs to create bitmap versions in any point size. These are ideal for video use. - Ed.)

### **Catalogue Your Fonts**

Load *Deluxe Paint*, select two colours, medium resolution overscan mode. Select the font icon with the right mouse button to load up the font directory and

load the first font in the largest point size available. On a black background screen, select the white colour and type in on the top left hand corner the name of the font. Make sure you only use the largest font as they can always be shrunk down without too much loss of quality. Small fonts do not enlarge too well.

Now go through the remainder of the fonts until you have all your fonts in your fonts directory typed on that same page. You may need more than one page to fit all your fonts in. If so, create a small animation segment, depending on the number of windows you require, and save it as an anim. file.

This way you can flick through all the pages and view your entire font directory by pressing the "1" and "2" keys to flip through the pages.

One more hint, only type on the flush left hand side of the page, that way when you add fonts to your library you will still have room on all your pages to update the new fonts.

### **Creating A Title**

Okay, now we're ready to rock 'n roll. Start with a large font, around 60 points. Now select the colour yellow from the palette and type in your title. You should now have a yellow font over a black background.

Now press the letter "p" for palette. Select the black colour and with the slider controls, slide the "v" slider until the background becomes grey.

Now copy the colour grey to any other colour on the palette, select that colour and with the "v" slider in reverse darken the grey just a little. Now select an unused colour from the palette and once again slide the "v" control until that colour becomes totally black.

Now hit the "b" key and with the right mouse button pickup the whole title. Select the black colour from the palette and press the letter "o" twice on the keyboard. Press the letter "v" and position the title on the screen, hit the left mouse button and drag the title just a little in any direction, release button and *voila*, a title!





### **Drop Shadows**

Now let's add another dimension to it. Hit the "b" key again and with the right mouse button pick up the whole title, make sure that your background colour is selected, now select the darker grey colour with the right mouse button and position the title approx 1 cm to the right and hit the right button, now position the title back 1 cm to the left and hit the left

button and presto, a drop shadow!

When creating titles it is very important to use colours without too much saturation as once on video tape they will bleed especially with cheaper genlocks. (Composite video cannot hold colour levels above RGB levels of 12 on the sliders.) It is also ideal to always put a black border around coloured fonts to retain the colour hence avoiding colour bleed.



# Our NEW personal computer magazine



Yes, yes, we know. The Amiga is the only machine for the discerning user. But some of us have to use PCs and the vileness of MS-Dos. For such unfortunates we have created PC Review which tries to clear up the mysteries, sort out the problems and generally try to make the life of the PC user less of a total misery. At your newsagents now or subscribe to the usual address.

Every month from your newsagent \$3.50

### PCM COMPUTERS PTY LTD & NORTHWEST ELECTRONICS

Phone: (03) 701-0343 • Phone: (03) 744-4440

A500 4Mb RAM expansion can access 2Mb chip 0Mb RAM fitted	\$175.00
40 Mb IDE internal hard drive A500, 1000, 2000 80 Mb IDE internal hard drive A500, 1000, 2000 125 Mb IDE internal hard drive A500, 1000, 2000 The above hard drives do not replace the internal floppy, but sit bel	\$640.00 \$790.00 \$990.00 nind it.
DCTV PAL Digitiser & Genlock, displays 24bit images A2000 GVP series 2, 52 Mb Quantum HD A500 GVP series 2, 52 Mb Quantum HD GVP FastROM update, increases speed by 50% RAM to suit all GVP hard drive + RAM controllers per 1Mb AT 286 16 Mhz A500 GVP Internal Emulator	\$1139.00 \$820.00 \$935.00 \$50.00 \$75.00 \$599.00
Amiga hardware virus detector Amiga MIDI interface - in/thru/out Mouse / Joystick switch	\$35.00 \$55.00 \$50.00
200W A500 Power supply with fan changeover Digital sound studio by GVP Amiga mice (Qtronix) with microswitches 5 1/4" disk drive suite all Amigas (V-DRIVE) 1.2 Mb Disks 3.5" DSDD qty 10 - 100 A Grade No names Disks 3.5" DSDD qty 10 - 100 B Grade No names	\$130.00 \$175.00 \$55.00 \$210.00 \$7.50 \$6.50
A500, A2000 3.5" Replacement drive All Amiga and 1BM repairs and upgrades	\$150.00 CALL
	40 Mb IDE internal hard drive A500, 1000, 2000 80 Mb IDE internal hard drive A500, 1000, 2000 125 Mb IDE internal hard drive A500, 1000, 2000 The above hard drives do not replace the internal floppy, but sit bell DCTV PAL Digitiser & Genlock, displays 24bit images A2000 GVP series 2, 52 Mb Quantum HD A500 GVP series 2, 52 Mb Quantum HD GVP FastROM update, increases speed by 50% RAM to suit all GVP hard drive + RAM controllers per 1Mb AT 286 16 Mhz A500 GVP Internal Emulator Amiga hardware virus detector Amiga hardware virus detector Amiga MIDI interface - in/thru/out Mouse / Joystick switch 200W A500 Power supply with fan changeover Digital sound studio by GVP Amiga mice (Qtronix) with microswitches 5 1/4" disk drive suite all Amigas (V-DRIVE) 1.2 Mb Disks 3.5" DSDD qty 10 - 100 A Grade No names Disks 3.5" DSDD qty 10 - 100 B Grade No names A500, A2000 3.5" Replacement drive

### **PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE**

\$2.80 includes the disk and the program Minimum Order 10 disks

All software is sent out next day C.O.D.

Prices subject to change without notice

# March Specials AMIGA AMIGA

### Amiga Hardware

3	
A2000 Base	\$995
A2000/40H/D	\$1795
A500 PC Pack	\$795
External Drive	\$129
512k Ram Upgrades	\$79
2Mb Ram Upgrades	\$379
4Mb Ram Upgrades	\$539
All GVP Products	Call
Miracle Keyboard	\$699
Amiga Kickstart	
Switches from	39.95

### **Printers**

Ring for

a free list disk

Epson LX-400	\$249
Star LC10 Colour	\$360
Star LC24-200CL	\$650

### **Amiga Software**

Workbench 2.0	\$149
ProWrite v3.2	\$199
Easy Ledgers	\$369
3D Professional	\$329
Imagine	\$429
Design 3D	\$89
Superbase Pro V4	\$499
Pagestream	\$369

We also stock a large range of Educational Software and Games.



Find us at -Cnr Burelli & Atchinson Sts, Wollongong, 2500

Phone (042) 26 2688 • Fax (042) 27 3527

# **Book Reviews**

by Daniel Rutter

ere are a couple of quick reviews of two books published by the well known Abacus group, which to Amiga aficionados signals rock-solid reliability on the one hand, and reams of data to wallow through on the other.

Abacus tend to produce giant overview reference books, brilliant for dipping but generally containing about twice as much stuff as any one user would ever need - but it's nice to know it's there.

### **Making Music**

The first of the two books is called *Making Music on the Amiga*, and covers in considerable detail the basics of sound

### The ABSOLUTE thinking Person's Upgrade!!

Future Proof your AMIGA now. fit the original KICKBOARD. Kickboard Plus holds up to three Roms 1.3,

2.04 & 2.1?(or 1.2) Single switch.

•It Suits A 500, A2000. Engineered to Fit the A500, with Power Users in mind, It is compatible with other A500 Add-ons!

Easy to plug in instalation (under 10 minutes)

KICKBOARD (STD Holds 2 ROMS) \$39.95 Latest KDV \$24.95 • MegaDisk MAXIDISK's Available \$19.95

3.5" DS/DD quality KAO Canadian disks\*
KAO RedSpot (Boxed 10) DS/DD \$9.95
KAO BULK Coloured Disks 50 pk
KAO AXIOM (Boxed 10) DS/DD \$19.95

Ribbons to suit Citizen & Star NX1000\* 120D ● 5200 ● 180D ● G8X 140 All \$14.95

Unitech Electronics PA (Est. 1978)

Mail 8B Tummul Place, St. Andrews Phone Orders P.O. Box 137 Minto. NSW 2566 Orders (O2) 820 3555 Available from the

(02) 820 3555

020 3333 VISA

following dealers: WA Headlam Computers. Vic. Maxwell Office Supplies. NSW. HardDisk Cafe', Sigmacom, Amitech Shop 4 of the book (all this stuff, the first two chapters, takes up 23 of the book's 250 pages).

Next comes a brief chapter on programming for audio, covering Amiga and *GFA Basic*, C and assembler; its brevity is understandable, since all the

generation and the terminology involved,

along with similar grass-roots informa-

tion on music theory to get even the

rankest amateur up to speed for the rest

fectly well in the language manuals.

Chapter 4 covers the IFF 8SVX (sample) and SMUS (score) formats, giving details of all the different chunks and their meanings. Chapter 5 looks at commercial music software and chapter 7 public domain alternatives.

heavy technical stuff is covered per-

The commercial programs are Sonix, AudioMaster II (now superseded by Audio Engineer II), the now defunct Dynamic Drums and the venerable Deluxe Music Construction Set. The only PD composition program covered is MED (mention is also given to MakeSounds, a MED accessory program of which I have never heard, the elderly Perfect Sound editor which was distributed as a "tryware" type deal but has now been overshadowed by many much more spectacular PDefforts like TechnoSound and some "jukebox" disks which are now four years old and of extremely little interest).

The data for the commercial programs is copious and accurate, but the only ones you can actually go out and buy nowadays are *Sonix* and *DMCS*, and a lot of the stuff is covered perfectly well, if not so succinctly, in the programs' own manuals.

The information on MED is badly out of date, as it refers to the 1987 V1.12 of the program, which at last count had hit V3.11b. The current version is astonishingly good for PD (pretty darn amazing even if it were commercial) and can be

obtained from your local PD supplier. I don't believe there's anything about the program you could wish to know that isn't covered in the included manual files. Overall, this software cover is more or less just a boon to those who have mislaid their manuals.

Chapter 6 deals with hardware related to music, and contains instructions and schematics for building from scratch a MIDI interface and audio digitiser, along withinformation on software configuration and compatibility and more stuff concerning *DMCS* and *Sonix*'s behaviour under MIDI.

Making Music On The Amiga also contains a glossary, two further appendices listing MIDI codes and giving information on MIDI sequencers, an index, much gratuitous advertising for other Abacus books, and a non-bootable disk containing source code, samples and other bits and bobs pertaining to the book (plus a deeply tedious 200K animation doing nothing but display the covers of more books by, you guessed it, Abacus).

### **More Tricks and Tips**

The other book, More Tricks and Tips for the Amiga, is (wait for it, wait for it...) a sequel. It, like the other book, is 1989, so WB2.x is out of the question - although it contains not a little useful stuff about the then new WB1.3. There are all sorts of odds and sods for everyone from reasonably accomplished programmers, through the fairly competent CLI user to the rankest point-and-click Neanderthal.

It's a motley collection including CLI, *AmigaBASIC*, printers, windows, gadgets, programs, libraries, machine language, viruses, 68xxx's, the PIPE: device, FFS, graphic dumps, WB personalisation, error messages, escape codes/sequences, guru codes.

Not the most up-to-date book I've perused, but interesting nonetheless. It's not awe-inspiringly useful to the expert, but for most people it'd make a useful addition to the library.

Both books are distributed by Pactronics (02) 748 4700. RRP \$49.95. Check your local Amiga dealer for supply.



### CDTV

CDTV's	\$999
Keyboard	
Infrared mouse	
Disk Drives from	· ·
Trackball	
TICOTOCIO CONTINUE DE LA CONTINUE DE	



### Supra

A500 1mb SupraRAM	.\$299
A500 2mb SupraRAM	.\$399
A500 Supra 52mb/1Mb Ram	\$799
A500 Supradrive 105mb	\$1275
A2000 Supradrive 120mb	\$1099

If you stay long enough, I might even decide to make you a coffee!



### DCTV

DCTV\$999
Full 24 bit composite video
display system with powerful
paint software and digitiser. Play
24-bit anims in real time!



# ARD P

Shop 6, Akuna Lane, Mona Vale, 2103 Tel: 02 - 979 5833 • Fax: 02 - 979 6629



### **Tutorial Video**

With 16 programs \$29.95 or FREE with all Amigas sold here.



### BEST PRICES EVER ON AMIGAS!

Amiga 2000.	\$975
Amiga 2000 Amiga 2000 W/52 Meg Hard Drive	\$1350
Amiga 3000 25 MHZ W/52 Meg Hard Drive	\$3350
Amiga 3000 25 MHZ W/105 Meg Hard Drive	\$3850
Move up to a new machine while prices a	
and to ap to a sion materime mine prioco a	C GOWIN

### The Right Add Ons

GVP Impact Vision 24 Call
DCTV PAL \$999
Harlequin 24-bit boards Call
PP&S 68040from \$2500
Commodore 68030 2 mg. \$1299
GVP A500 68030 Accel Call

Quantum SCSI Drives	Cheap
Miracle Piano Tutor	.Call
Prism Colour Splitter	
ChromaKey Unit	. \$599
Draw 4D Pro	\$375
DPaint IV Videos\$	34.95

Amiga GPFax Software. .\$149.95 Maestro FAX/Modem, Cble .\$399 Maestro v32 Modem, Cble .\$599 Hi-Speed PASCAL. . . . . Call CDTV Internal Genlock. . . \$399 CDTV NASA 25th year. .\$49.95

Don't forget about our large range of Amiga and IBM Educational Software.



Call Now (02) 979 5833

Quantities may be limited. Prices subject to change without notice.

Dpaint Training Videos!





### ☆☆ NEW · Formula 1 Grand Prix · Birds of Prey · Conan · NEW ☆☆

GAMES	>
Action Fighter 59.95 Action Station 69.95	
Action Station 69.95 AD&D Collector's Set 59.95	7
Africa Corps 69.95	
Africa Corps 69.95 AMOS Game Creator 125.0	'n
Asset Delevie Butchast: 210.09	
Art of Chess 16,95 B.S.S. Jane Seymour 69,95 Badlands 69,95	
B.S.S. Jane Seymour 69,95	
Badlands 69.95	
Battanus - Caped Crusader 45.00 Battle Chess II 49.95 Battle Command 59.95 Bill & Ted's Excellent Adv. 49.95	ì
Battle Chess II 49.95	
Battle Chess II 49,95 Battle Command 59,95	,
Bill & Ted's Excellent Adv. 49.95	
Bio Challenge 49:95	
Birds of Prev . 69.95	,
Blitzkrieg Strategy 79,95 Bloodwych 59,95	í
Bloodwych 59.95	5
Planatina 49 95	5
Brain Scrambler « Jigsaw 29.95	
Castle Warrior 69.95	
Chaos Strikes Back 59.95	5
Charlots of Wrath Special 49.95	
Charlots of Wrath Special 49.93 Chase HQ II Spec. Criminal Invest 69.95 Chase Chambion 2175	1
	,
Chrono Quest II 79.95 Codename Tee Man (Sierra) 59.95	•
Codename Ice Man (Sierra) 59.95	1
Colorade 69.95	
Commandos Pack 59.95	
Conflict Middle East 59.95	7
Conquests of Camelot (Sierra) 59.95	
Corporation Mission Disk 49.95 Crazy Shot - Uses Gun/Mouse 49.95	
Crazy Shot - Uses Gun/Mouse 49.95 Crossword Construction Set 59.95	
Cyberball 49.95	
Darius + 49.95	
Darks + 49.95 Dark Century 49.95	-
Dark Side : 49.95	
Day of the Pharoh 54.95	
Day of the Viper 59.95	
Demons Tomb 54.95	
Domena Winter 44 05	
Dr. Plummets House of Flux 49,95	
Dr. Plummets House of Flux 49.95 Dragon Flight 79.95	
Descript Control Commission 2D 07	١.
Dream Zone 39.95	,
	Ť
Dungeon Masters Assistant - Vol 1 45.95	,
Dynasty Wars 59.95	,
East V West 59:95	1
Emperor of the Manes 99.93	,
Escape From planet robot monsters 49.95 Eye of the Beholder 59.95	5
Eye of the Beholder - 39.93	ì
Eve of the Horus - Budget 19.95	,
Fiendish Freddy - Special 49.1X	)
Fighter Bomber Mission Disk 59.95	
Fighter Homber Mission Disk 59.95 Finale Coinpilation 59.95 Finale Coinpilation 59.95 Fire Brigade Strategy 49.95	,
Fite brigates Strategy 49.93	
	)
Fireteam 2000 59.95	,
First Contact 50.05	
First Contact 50.05	
First Contact 50.05	
First Contact 59.95 Filippit + Magnose 59.95 Forgotten Worlds - Special 49.95 Formula One Grand Prix 89.95	
First Contact 59,95 Flippit + Magnose 59,95 Forgotten Worlds - Special 49,95 Formula One Grand Prix 89,95 Frenetic 59,95	
First Contact   59,95     Filippit + Migmose   59.95     Forgotten Worlds - Special   49,95     Formula One Grand Prix   39,95     Frenetic   59,95     Fusion   45,00     Future Bike (Sim)   39,95	
First Contact   59,95     Filippii + Magnose   59,95     Forgotien Worlds - Special   49,95     Formula One Grand Prix   89,95     Frenetic   59,95     Fusion   45,00     Future Bike (Sim)   39,35     Fuzzball   69,95	
First Contact   59,95     Filippii + Magnose   59,95     Forgotien Worlds - Special   49,95     Formula One Grand Prix   89,95     Frenetic   59,95     Fusion   45,00     Future Bike (Sim)   39,95     Fuzzball   69,95	
First Contact   59,95     Filippii + Magnose   59,95     Forgotien Worlds - Special   49,95     Formula One Grand Prix   89,95     Frenetic   59,95     Fusion   45,00     Future Bike (Sim)   39,95     Fuzzball   69,95	
First Contact 59,95 Filippit + Magnose 59,95 Forgotten Worlds - Special 49,95 Formula Ore Grand Prix 89,95 Frenetic 59,95 Fusion 45,00 Future Bike (Sim) 39,95 Fuzzball 69,95 Gelactic Empire Call Gernt Crazy 59,95 Globulous 59,95	
First Contact   59,95     Filippii + Magnose   59,95     Forgotten Worlds - Special   49,97     Formula One Grand Prix   89,95     Frenetic   59,95     Fusion   45,00     Future Bike (Sim)   39,95     Fuzzball   69,95     Galactic Empire   Call     Gernt Crazy   59,95     Globulous   59,95     Grand Anderst Chierce Strategy   59,95     Grand Anderst Chierce Strateg	
First Contact   59,95     Filippii + Magnose   59,95     Forgotten Worlds - Special   49,97     Formula One Grand Prix   89,95     Frenetic   59,95     Fusion   45,00     Future Bike (Sim)   39,95     Fuzzball   69,95     Galactic Empire   Call     Gernt Crazy   59,95     Globulous   59,95     Grand Anderst Chierce Strategy   59,95     Grand Anderst Chierce Strateg	
First Contact Filippit + Migmose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula One Grand Prix Frenetic S9.95 Fusion Future Bike (Sim) Fuzzball Gelactic Empire Gelactic Empire Gen Crazy Globulous Ga - Ancient Chinese Strategy Gold of the Aztecs Gold Othe Aztecs S9.95 Gold Othe Aztecs S9.95 Gold Gold Strategy Gold Gold Gold Gold Gold Gold Gold Gold	
First Contact   59,95     Filippii + Megnose   59,95     Forgotten Worlds - Special   49,95     Formula Ore Grand Prix   39,95     Frenetic   59,95     Fusion   45,00     Future Bike (Sim)   39,93     Fuzzball   69,95     Galactic Empire   Call     Gernt Crazy   59,95     Globulous   59,05     Globulous   59,05     Gold of the Aztecs   59,95     Goldd Order Antiqual (Borses)   61,95     Grand National (Borses)   49,95     Frand National (Borses)   49,95     Forgotten World   59,95     Frand National (Borses)   49,95     Filippii   49,95     Frand National (Borses)   49,95     Filippii   49,95     Frand National (Borses)   49,95     Filippii   49,95     Forgotten World   59,95     Frand National (Borses)   49,95     Filippii   49,95     Frand National (Borses)   49,95     Filippii   49,95     Filippii   49,95     Forgotten World   59,95     Forgotten World	
First Contact   59,95     Filippii + Megnose   59,95     Forgotten Worlds - Special   49,95     Formula Ore Grand Prix   39,95     Frenetic   59,95     Fusion   45,00     Future Bike (Sim)   39,93     Fuzzball   69,95     Galactic Empire   Call     Gernt Crazy   59,95     Globulous   59,05     Globulous   59,05     Gold of the Aztecs   59,95     Goldd Order Antiqual (Borses)   61,95     Grand National (Borses)   49,95     Frand National (Borses)   49,95     Forgotten World   59,95     Frand National (Borses)   49,95     Filippii   49,95     Frand National (Borses)   49,95     Filippii   49,95     Frand National (Borses)   49,95     Filippii   49,95     Forgotten World   59,95     Frand National (Borses)   49,95     Filippii   49,95     Frand National (Borses)   49,95     Filippii   49,95     Filippii   49,95     Forgotten World   59,95     Forgotten World	
First Contact   59,95     Filippit + Migmose   59,95     Forgotten Worlds - Special   49,97     Formula One Grand Prix   39,95     Frenetic   59,95     Fusion   45,00     Future Bike (Sim)   39,95     Fuzzball   69,95     Gelactic Empire   Call     Germ Crazy   59,95     Goldrubus   59,95     Gold of the Aziccs   59,95     Gold of the Aziccs   59,95     Grand National (borses)   49,95     Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nith Atlanuc   49,95	
First Contact   59,95     Filippit + Magnose   59,95     Forgotten Worlds - Special   49,95     Formula One Grand Prix   39,95     Frenetic   59,95     Fusion   45,00     Future Bike (Sim)   59,95     Fuzzball   69,95     Galactic Empire   Call     Gejrat Crazy   59,95     Globulous   59,05     Ge - Ancient Chinese Strategy   59,95     Gold Of the Aziecs   59,95     Gold Of the Aziecs   59,95     Gold Of the Aziecs   59,95     Glid Rush - Sterra   61,95     Grand National (Borses)   49,95     Happoon Battle Set 2 Nith Atlanuc     Happoon Battle Set 2 Nith Atlanuc     Happoon Battle Set 3 Mediterranean   49,95     Happoon Battle Set 4 Mediterranean   49,95     Happoon Battle Set 5 Mediterranean   49,95     Happoon Battle Set 6 Mediterranean   49,95     Happoon Battle Set 7 Mediterranean   49,95     Happoon Battle Set 8 Mediterranean   49,95     Happoon Battle Set 9 Mediterranean   49,95     Happoon Battle Set 9 Mediterranean   49,95     Happoon Battl	
First Contact Filiphit + Mignose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula One Grand Prix Frenetic S9.95 Fusion Future Bike (Sim) Fuzzball Gelactic Empire Gern Crazy Globulous Ge - Ancient Chinese Strategy Gold of the Azices Gold Of the Azices Grand National (horses) Harpoon Harpoon Battle Sct 2 Nith Atlantac Harpoon Battle Sct 3 Mediterranean Heart of the Dragon Heart of the Dragon Harpoon Heart of the Dragon Heart of the Dragon Heart of the Dragon Harpoon Heart of the Dragon	
First Contact Filippit + Mignose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula One Grand Prix Frenetic S9.95 Fusion Future Bike (Sim) Fuzzball Gelactic Empire Gelactic Empire Gelactic Empire Goldruch Siera Gr- Ancient Chinese Strategy Gold of the Aztecs Gold of the Aztec	
First Contact Filippit + Magnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula One Grand Prix Frenetic S9.95 Fusion Fruture Bike (Sim) Fuzzball Galactic Empire Galactic Empire Gern Crazy Globulous Ger - Ancient Chinese Strategy Gold of the Aziecs GoldRush - Sterra Grand National (Borses) Harpoon Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nith Atlanuc Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nith Atlanuc Harpoon Battle Set 3 Medikerranean Heart of the Dragon Hiero's Otiest - Ouest for Glory Hyperforce 2 James in one 19.95 Hyperforce 2 James in one 19.96 Hyperforce 2 James in one 19.97 Hyperforce 3 James in one 19.97 Hype	
First Contact Filippit + Magnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula One Grand Prix Frenetic S9.95 Fusion Future Bike (Sim) Fuzzball Gelactic Empire Gelactic Empire Gelactic Empire Gold Of the Aztecs Gold Of the Aztecs Gold Of the Aztecs Grand National (borses) Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nith Atlanuc Harpoon Battle Set 3 Mediaerranean Harnon Butle Set 2 Nith Atlanuc Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nith Atlanuc Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nith Atlanuc Harpoon Battle Set 3 Mediaerranean Heart of the Dragon Hero's Quest to Quest for Glory Hyperforce 2 games in one Infestation Internace S9.95	
First Contact Filppit + Magnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula Over Grand Prix Formula Over Grand	
First Contact Filppit + Magnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula Over Grand Prix Formula Over Grand	
First Contact Filppit + Magnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula Over Grand Prix Formula Over Grand	
First Contact Filppit + Magnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula Over Grand Prix Formula Over Grand	
First Contact 59,95 Filippii + Megnose 59,95 Forgotten Worlds - Special 49,95 Formula Ore Grand Prix 39,95 Frenetic 59,95 Fusion 45,00 Future Bike (Sim) 39,95 Fuzzball 69,95 Galactic Empire 6,28 Genra Crazy 59,95 Globulous 60 Gold of the Aztecs 61 Gold Rush - Sterral 61,95 Grand National (horses) 49,95 Grand National (horses) 49,95 Harpoon Battle Set 3 Mediterranean 49,95 Herro's Quest's Quest for Globy 49,94 Herro's Quest's Quest for Globy 49,95 Herro's Quest's Quest for Globy 69,95 High 19,95 High 20,96 High 2	
First Contact Filippii + Magnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula One Grand Prix Frenetic Spys Fusion Future Bike (Sim) Fuzzball Gelactic Empire Galactic Empire Geloric Experiment General Chinese Strategy Gold of the Aztecs Gold Othe Aztecs Gold Othe Aztecs Gold Othe Aztecs Grand National (borses) Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nih Alfanuc Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nih Alfanuc Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nih Alfanuc Harpoon Battle Set 3 Medikerranean Heart of the Dragon Heros Oticest Ouest for Glory Hyperforce 2 games in one Infestation Jack Nicklaus Courses Vol 3 Jet Instrument Trainer Jermy White's Whirtwind Snocker Jerker S. Word	
First Contact Filippii + Magnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula One Grand Prix Frenetic Spys Fusion Future Bike (Sim) Fuzzball Gelactic Empire Galactic Empire Geloric Experiment General Chinese Strategy Gold of the Aztecs Gold Othe Aztecs Gold Othe Aztecs Gold Othe Aztecs Grand National (borses) Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nih Alfanuc Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nih Alfanuc Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nih Alfanuc Harpoon Battle Set 3 Medikerranean Heart of the Dragon Heros Oticest Ouest for Glory Hyperforce 2 games in one Infestation Jack Nicklaus Courses Vol 3 Jet Instrument Trainer Jermy White's Whirtwind Snocker Jerker S. Word	
First Contact Filippii + Magnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula One Grand Prix Frenetic Spys Fusion Future Bike (Sim) Fuzzball Gelactic Empire Galactic Empire Geloric Experiment General Chinese Strategy Gold of the Aztecs Gold Othe Aztecs Gold Othe Aztecs Gold Othe Aztecs Grand National (borses) Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nih Alfanuc Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nih Alfanuc Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nih Alfanuc Harpoon Battle Set 3 Medikerranean Heart of the Dragon Heros Oticest Ouest for Glory Hyperforce 2 games in one Infestation Jack Nicklaus Courses Vol 3 Jet Instrument Trainer Jermy White's Whirtwind Snocker Jerker S. Word	
First Contact Filppii + Megnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula Ore Grand Prix Formula Ore Grand Prix Frenetic Formula Ore Grand Prix Formula Ore Grand P	
First Contact Filppii + Magnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula Ore Grand Prix Formula Ore Grand National Formula Ore General Crazy Gold of the Aziecs Golddrush - Sierna Grand National Horses) Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nith Atlanuc Harpoon Battle Set 3 Medikerranean Heart of the Dragon Harpoon Battle Set 3 Medikerranean Heart of the Dragon Hero's Orelest - Ouest for Glory Hyperforce A games in one Infestation Infestation Infestation Infestation Interphase Ishido Jack Nicklaus Courses Vol 3 Jet Instrument Trainer Instrume	
First Contact Filippit + Magnose Florgotten Worlds - Special Formula One Grand Prix Frenetic Galactic Empire Galactic Frenetic	
First Contact Filppit + Magnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula Ore Grand Prix Formula Ore Formula Ore Grand Prix Formula Ore Formula	
First Contact Filppii + Megnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula Ore Grand Prix Formula Ore Grand Prix Frenetic Formula Ore Grand Prix Formula Ore Grand P	
First Contact Filppii + Megnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula Ore Grand Prix Formula Ore Grand Prix Frenetic Formula Ore Grand Prix Formula Ore Grand P	
First Contact Filppii + Megnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula Ore Grand Prix Formula Ore Grand Prix Frenetic Formula Ore Grand Prix Formula Ore Grand P	
First Contact Filppii + Megnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula Ore Grand Prix Formula Ore Grand Prix Frenetic Formula Ore Grand Prix Formula Ore Grand P	
First Contact Filippii + Magnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula Ore Grand Prix Formula Ore Grand Prix Frenetic Special Formula Ore Grand Prix Frenetic Special Formula Ore Grand Prix Special Formula Ore Grand Prix Special Formula Ore Grand Prix Special Specia	
First Contact Filppit + Magnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula Ore Grand Prix General Grand Prix Formula Ore General Grand Prix Formula Ore Grand National Horses Ford Ore Grand National Horses Ford Ore Happoon Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nith Atlanta Harpoon Battle Set 3 Mediterrance Harpoon Battle Set 3 Mediterrance Harpoon Battle Set 3 Mediterrance Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nith Atlanta Harpoon Battle Set 3 Mediterrance Harpoon Battle Set 3 Mediterrance Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nith Atlanta Harpoon Battle	
First Contact Filppit + Magnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula Ore Grand Prix General Grand Prix Formula Ore General Grand Prix Formula Ore Grand National Horses Ford Ore Grand National Horses Ford Ore Happoon Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nith Atlanta Harpoon Battle Set 3 Mediterrance Harpoon Battle Set 3 Mediterrance Harpoon Battle Set 3 Mediterrance Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nith Atlanta Harpoon Battle Set 3 Mediterrance Harpoon Battle Set 3 Mediterrance Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nith Atlanta Harpoon Battle	
First Contact Filppii + Magnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula Ove Grand Prix Formula Ove Formula Ov	
First Contact Filppii + Magnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula Ove Grand Prix Formula Ove Formula Ov	
First Contact Filppii + Megnose Forgotten Worlds - Special Formula Ore Grand Prix Formula Ore Grand Prix Frenetic Formula Ore Grand Formula Ore Grand Formula Ore Grand Formula Ore Grand Form	

Torrinoid Torrand	
Little Computer People	19.95
Logical :	59,95
Lupo Afterto MI Tank Platoon	69.95 89.95
Manhunter - New York (Sierra)	49.95
Manhanter 7 /Sun Emperiench	59.95
Mannix Matrix Marauders Mega Pheonix Microprose Golf Microprose Golf Microprose Sector	59.95 59.95
Mega Pheopix	69,95
Microprose Colf	79.95 59.95
	59.95
Midwinter	79.95
Midwinter II - Flames of Freedom Michty Bombiack	89.95 69.95
Mighty Bombjack Mr. Heli	49,95
Murder New Zealand Story	59,95 59.95
Night Breed	50 05
Night Hunter Ob No More Lemmings 100 New Lev 59,95	59.95
On No More Lemmings add on to No: Omnicron Conspiracy	49.95 59.95
Onslaught	49.95
Operation Combat	79.95
Oriental Games PGA Tour Golf	69.95 59.95
Phonjasm	59.95 29.95
Pipe Mania	59.95
Police Quest 2	61.95 61.95
Populous.H.	69.95
Fowerdrome Powermonger WW1	49,95 Call
Projectyle	45.95 12.95
Prospector - Budget Puzznic - Addictive	59.95
Oundsalien .	69.95
Quadrel Quartz	59.95 49.95
Quartz Railroad Tycoon	69.95
Realm of the Trolls	01.90
Red Baron Return to Genesis - Badget	69.95
Return to Genesis - Budget Rise of the Dragon - Huge!	59.95
Roadwars Robin Hood	19,95 69,95
Rock and Rolf	49.95
Rodland	69.95
Ruff & Réady	64.95 39.95
Rodeand Rogue Tropper Ruff & Roady Rules of Engagement S.D.I Cinemaware S.T.U.N. Rudder - Special Safari Guns	69.95
S.D.I Cincipaware S.T.I. N. Runner - Special	69.95 35.00
	49.95
Scramble Spirits	49.95
Scramole Spirits Silent Service 2 Sinn City Sinn City Graphics 1 - Ancient Cities Sinn City Graphics 2 - Future Cities Sinn City Terrain Editor Silection Gods Lia	89.95 79.95
Sim City Graphics 1 - Ancient Cities	59.95 59.95
Sim City Terrain Editor	34.95
Sleeping Gods Lie	59.95
Solitaire - Vol 3 According Solitaire - Vol 2 Calculation	39.95 39.95
Space Ace Space Quest Space Quest II Space Quest III	89.95
Space Quest	44.95 59.95
Space Quest fil	59,95
Space Kacer	49,95
	39,95
Star Carsor Jish Surgarantee Star Goose - Budget Star Carsor J/s - 3 yr guarantee Star Goose - Budget	16.95 12.95
Star Breaker	49,95 59,95
Star Goose - Budget	12.95
Steel Stun Runer	49.95 69.95
C. Marie Comme	59.95
Super Puffy's Saga	59.95
Switchhiade H	69.95 69.95
Sucouted Society Super Patify's Saga Swap - New Puzzler Switchblade H The Big One - Lotto Systems The Plague The Sentine - old classic	19.95
The Plague The Sentinel - old classic	69.95 19.95
The same of the table is decreased	59.95
Thunderhawk - Great Heli Sim	69.95 59.95
Time Machine	59.93
Tom and the Ghost	69.95
Theme Fark Mystery Thunderhawk- Great Heli Sim Thunderstrikes Titue Machine Tom and the Ghost Toothir Tootal Eclipse Tower Fark All Traffic Controller  Tower Fark All Traffic Controller	49.95 49.95
Tower of Babel	59.95
Tower Fra - Air Traffic Controller	59.95 69.95
Tower Fra All Traffic Controller  Town Cran II  Two Up - the Aussie Game  Twylite  Typhon Thompson - Budget  U.M.S. II - Strategy  Ullina IV	29,95
Iwylite	16.95
U.M.S. II - Strategy	19.95 89.95 79.95
Ultima IV	79.95
Ultima V Varine	79.95 59.95
	49.95
Virtual Reality Controllation Pack	49.95 79.95
white Death Strategy Wicked	79.95 59.95
	-

Willy Beamish & See See Wings of Death Wizard's World	69.95
Wings of Death	
sittigo di produi	49 95
Wizard's World	29.95
Wolf Pack	79.95
World Championship Squash	59.95
Wrath of the Demon	89.95
	59.95
Xenomorph Varbote	45.95
Xybots'	
PRODUCTIVITY	1. 27.2%
3D Professional (with Video)	350.00
SIP FICHESSIERUI (WHO VILLED)	5.30J.662
Artistic Clips - Clip Art	69,95 89.95
AudioGallery - Learn German Australian Graphic Atlas A Talk 3 - Special All in One - by Gold Disk AMax - Special!!! Amiga Vision - Special AMOS	59.93 59.08
Australian Graphic Auas	69.93 69.95
A raik's - special	99.95
All in One - by Gold Disk	
Apriax - Specialiti	149.95
Aniga vision - Special	150.00
AMOS	125.00
AMOS 3D	79.95
AMOS Compiler An Dept Pro Conversion Pack An Dept Professional V2 Audio Engineer S/ware/H/ware Plus	69.95
Art Dept Pro Conversion Pack	119.95 299.00
Art Dept Professional V2	299,00
Audio Engineer S/ware/H/ware Plus	359.00
DOMININASICI	117.00
Broadcast Backgrounds II Broadcast Titler V2 PAL - the best	59.00
Broadcast Titler V2 PAL - the best	375.00
Broadcast Titler V. PAL - the best Broadcast Backgrounds Broadcast Titler Fortt Enh	59.95 179.95
Broadcast Titler Forit Enh	179.95
CanDo v 1.5 Comic Segler	125.00 95.95
Comic Setter	95.95
Contact	59,95
Cross DOS - v4.0	64.95
Cygnus Ed Pro	129,95
Debaxe Music Construction Set	99.00
Deluxe Paint IV NEW	175.00
Debye Help for D/Paint III	34.95
Defece Photo Lab (Posters Trunt:	99.00
Dringe Print II	99.95
Defuve Video III	99.95
Defuse Music Construction Set Defuse Paint IV NEW Defuse Peint IV NEW Defuse Help for D/Paint III Defuse Pinta I.ab (Posters Too) Defuse Pinta II Defuse Video III Defus Maker - Reft Sector/Abacas	69.95
Design Works	129.95
Dischion Redent	49.95
Desklop Budget	
DigiPaint 3	135.00 49.95
Distriction of the Property	59.95
Directory Opus Professional	29.93
DigiPaint 3 Dinosaurs - Turbo Silver Objects Directory Opus Professional Draw 4D Pro	375.00
D.1 Meiber	59.95
Easy Ledgers (with job costing)	499 00
Easy Ledgers Accounting Eclips - Pro Draw Page Clip Art Eclips 2 - Clip Art	375.00
Eclips - Pro Draw/Page Clip Art	139.00
Eclips 2 - Clip Art	139.00 139.95 69.95
Electric Thesaurus	69.95
Electric Thesaurus	69.95
Electronic Debtors System	299,00
Enunciator	34.95
Flashback - HD backup	79.95
GFA BASIC v3.0	159.00
Flashback - HD-backup GFA BASIC v3.0 Gold Disk Type Foats	79.95
Goldspell 2 G.P. Term. Terminal Program Ham It Up. Works with DPaint	\$4.95
G.P. Term - Terminal Program	:99,00
Ham It Up - Works with DPaint	69 95
Headine Fonts i	99.00
Headline Fonts 2	99.00
Headline Fonts Sub	99.DĐ
HiSeft Extended Library	69.95
Home Builders CAD	299.00
HiSoft Extended Library Home Builders CAD Hyperbook	299.00 139.95
Hyperbook Hyper Helpers	139,95
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL	139,95 79,95 349,00
HyperBook Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL	139,95 79,95 349,00 399,00
HyperBook Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL	139,95 79,95 349,00 399,00 40,95
HyperBook Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL	139,95 79,95 349,00 399,00 40,95
HyperBook Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL	139,95 79,95 349,00 399,00 40,95
HyperBook Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL	139,95 79,95 349,00 399,00 40,95
Hyper Helgers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine - Hot Raytracing Imagine - Hot Raytracing Imagine - Mup Master alld on Interchange 8 VV Kara Anim Funts	139,95 79.95 349.00 399.00 49.95 89.95 79.95 79.95 Call
Hyper Helgers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine - Hot Raytracing Imagine - Hot Raytracing Imagine - Mup Master alld on Interchange 8 VV Kara Anim Funts	139,95 79,95 349,00 399,00 49,95 79,95 79,95 Call 79,95
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine - Hof Raytracing Imagine - Hof Raytracing Imagine - Map Master add on Interchange S/W Kara Anim Funts Kara Funts - Vurious Available Kara Starfields KDV - Küll Da Vrus	139,95 79,95 349,00 399,00 49,95 89,95 79,95 Call 79,95 24,95
HyperBook Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL	139,95 79,95 349,00 399,00 49,95 79,95 79,95 Call 79,95 24,95 399,00
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine - Hot Raytracing Imagine - Map Master add on Interchange S/V Kara Anim Funts Kara Funts - Vurious Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French	139,95 79,95 349,00 399,00 49,95 79,95 79,95 Call 79,95 24,95 399,00
Hyper Helgers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine - Hot Raytacing Imagine - Hot Raytacing Imagine - Mup Master add on Interchange 8/V Kara Antim Fonts Kara Fonis - Vurious Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice CV 5.1 Linkword French Linkword French	139,95 79,95 349,00 49,95 89,95 79,95 Call 79,95 24,95 399,00 59,95
Hyper Helgers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine - Hot Raytacing Imagine - Hot Raytacing Imagine - Mup Master add on Interchange 8/V Kara Antim Fonts Kara Fonis - Vurious Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice CV 5.1 Linkword French Linkword French	139,95 79,95 349,00 49,95 89,95 79,95 Call 79,95 24,95 399,00 59,95
Hyper Helgers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine - Hot Raytracing Imagine - Hot Raytracing Imagine - Map Master add on Interchange S/V Kara Antim Funts Kara Funts - Vurious Available Kara Starffelds KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice CV 5.1 Linkword French Linkword German Linkword Halian	139,95 79,95 349,00 399,00 40,95 89,95 79,95 Call 79,95 24,95 399,00 59,95 59,95
Hyper Helgers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine - Hot Raytracing Imagine - Hot Raytracing Imagine - Map Master add on Interchange S/V Kara Antim Funts Kara Funts - Vurious Available Kara Starffelds KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice CV 5.1 Linkword French Linkword German Linkword Halian	139,95 79,95 349,00 399,00 40,95 89,95 79,95 Call 79,95 24,95 399,00 59,95 59,95
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine - Hot Raytracing Imagine - Map Master add on Interchange S/V Kura Antim Funts Kara Funts - Various Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword German Linkword Halian MAC-2-DOS Maxinfan Plus V2.0	139,95 79.95 349,00 49.95 89.95 79.95 79.95 24.95 399.00 59.95 59.95 189.00 99.95
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine - Hot Raytracing Imagine - Map Master add on Interchangs S/V Cara Antim Fonts Kara Fonts - Virtous Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Halian MAC-2-DOS Maxipfan Plus V2.0 Mediastation-D View 4/Eian Perf. D 275.001	139,95 79.95 349,00 49.95 89.95 79.95 79.95 24.95 399.00 59.95 59.95 189.00 99.95
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine - Hot Raytracing Imagine - Map Master add on Interchangs S/V Cara Antim Fonts Kara Fonts - Virtous Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Halian MAC-2-DOS Maxipfan Plus V2.0 Mediastation-D View 4/Eian Perf. D 275.001	139,95 79,95 399,00 49,95 89,95 79,95 Call 79,95 24,95 399,00 59,95 59,95 189,00 99,95 Paint 3
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Companion Book Imagine Whyp Master add on Interchange S/V Kara Antin Fonts Kara Fonts - Virtious Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword German Linkword Hatian MAC 2-DOS Maxiplan Plus V2.0 Mechastation-D View 4/Elan Perf. D 275.00 Microfiche Filer Plus Moviesetter - bu in Eric Schwärtiz!	139,95 79,95 399,00 49,95 89,95 79,95 Call 79,95 24,95 399,00 59,95 59,95 189,00 99,95 Paint 3
Hyper Helpers Imagine - Hot Raytracing Imagine - Hot Raytracing Imagine - Hot Raytracing Imagine - Wap Master add on Interchange S/V Kara Anim Fornis Kara Fornis - Vurious Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C VS. I Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Halian MAC-2-DOS Masziplan Plus V2.0 Masziplan Plus V2.0 Moleculation - D View 4/Elan Perf. D 275.00 Moleculation - D View 4/Elan Perf. D 275.00 Moleculation - D View A/Elan Perf. D 275.00	139,95 79,95 399,00 49,95 89,95 79,95 Call 79,95 24,95 399,00 59,95 59,95 189,00 99,95 Paint 3
Hyper Helpers Imagine - Hot Raytracing Imagine - Hot Raytracing Imagine - Hot Raytracing Imagine - Wap Master add on Interchange S/V Kara Anim Fornis Kara Fornis - Vurious Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C VS. I Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Halian MAC-2-DOS Masziplan Plus V2.0 Masziplan Plus V2.0 Moleculation - D View 4/Elan Perf. D 275.00 Moleculation - D View 4/Elan Perf. D 275.00 Moleculation - D View A/Elan Perf. D 275.00	139,95 79,95 349,00 399,00 49,95 79,95 Call 79,95 24,95 399,00 59,95 189,60 99,95 Paint 3
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine - Hot Raytracing Jungine - Gompanion Book Imagine - May Master add on Interchange SV Kara Antim Fonts Kara Fonts - Various Available Kara Starflelds KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword German Linkword Hotel MAC 2-DOS Maxipian Plus V2.0 Mechastation-D View 4/Eian Perf. D 275.00 Microfiche Filer Plus Moviesetter - bu in Eric Schwartz! Norgen Genealogy Optical Dreams	139,95 79.95 349,06 49,95 79,95 79,95 24,95 399,00 59,95 69,95 59,95 189,00 99,95 189,00 91,29,95 129,95 239,95
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Wap Master add on Interchange S/V Kara Antim Fonts Kara Fonts - Virtuus Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Halian MAC 2-DOS Maxiplan Plus V2.0 Mechastation-D'View 4/Elan Perf. D 275.00. Microfiche Filer Plus Moviestitet - bu an Eric Schwartz! Norgen Genealogy Optical Dreains Outline Fonts for Pro Page	139,95 79,95 79,95 349,06 49,95 79,95 Call 79,95 Call 79,95 24,95 399,00 99,95 189,00 99,95 Paint 3
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Wap Master add on Interchange S/V Kara Antim Fonts Kara Fonts - Virtuus Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Halian MAC 2-DOS Maxiplan Plus V2.0 Mechastation-D'View 4/Elan Perf. D 275.00. Microfiche Filer Plus Moviestitet - bu an Eric Schwartz! Norgen Genealogy Optical Dreains Outline Fonts for Pro Page	139,95 79,95 349,00 399,00 40,95 79,95 79,95 24,95 399,00 59,95 189,00 99,95 Paint 3
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Wap Master add on Interchange S/V Kara Antim Fonts Kara Fonts - Virtuus Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Halian MAC 2-DOS Maxiplan Plus V2.0 Mechastation-D'View 4/Elan Perf. D 275.00. Microfiche Filer Plus Moviestitet - bu an Eric Schwartz! Norgen Genealogy Optical Dreains Outline Fonts for Pro Page	139,55 79,95 79,95 349,00 49,95 79,95 Call 79,95 C4,95 399,00 99,95 189,00 99,95 189,00 129,95 25,95 269,00 179,95 269,00 179,95
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Wap Master add on Interchange S/V Kara Antim Fonts Kara Fonts - Virtuus Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Halian MAC 2-DOS Maxiplan Plus V2.0 Mechastation-D'View 4/Elan Perf. D 275.00. Microfiche Filer Plus Moviestitet - bu an Eric Schwartz! Norgen Genealogy Optical Dreains Outline Fonts for Pro Page	139,55 79,95 79,95 349,00 49,95 79,95 Call 79,95 C4,95 399,00 99,95 189,00 99,95 189,00 129,95 25,95 269,00 179,95 269,00 179,95
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Wap Master add on Interchange S/V Kara Antim Fonts Kara Fonts - Virtuus Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Halian MAC 2-DOS Maxiplan Plus V2.0 Mechastation-D'View 4/Elan Perf. D 275.00. Microfiche Filer Plus Moviestitet - bu an Eric Schwartz! Norgen Genealogy Optical Dreains Outline Fonts for Pro Page	139,95 79,95 79,95 349,00 399,00 49,95 89,95 79,95 Call 79,95 24,95 399,00 99,95 180,00 179,95 180,00 179,95 29,95 29,95 29,95 29,90 179,95 29,90 179,95 29,90 179,95 29,90 179,95
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Wap Master add on Interchange S/V Kara Antim Fonts Kara Fonts - Virtuus Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Halian MAC 2-DOS Maxiplan Plus V2.0 Mechastation-D'View 4/Elan Perf. D 275.00. Microfiche Filer Plus Moviestitet - bu an Eric Schwartz! Norgen Genealogy Optical Dreains Outline Fonts for Pro Page	139,95 79,95 79,95 39,06 49,95 89,95 79,95 Call 79,95 24,95 399,00 59,95 189,00 99,05 199,00 95,07 129,95 259,95 259,95 259,95 299,00 169,95
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Companion Book Imagine - Map Master add on Interchange S/V Card Antim Fonts Kara Fonts - Various Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword Hailian MAC-2 DOS Maxipfan Plus V2.0 Metastation-D View 4/Elan Perf. E 275.00 Microfiche Filer Plus Moviesetter - ba an Eric Schwartz! Norgen Genealogy Optical Dreams Outline Fonts for Pro Page Pagesetter II Pagestream Fonts Vol 1-1	139,95 79,95 349,00 399,00 49,95 79,95 Call 24,95 24,95 24,95 24,95 59,95 69,95 189,00 129,95 269,00 179,95 269,00 179,95 199,00 29,95
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine - Hior Raytracing Imagine - Hior Raytracing Imagine - Wap Master add on Interchange S/V Kara Anim Fonis Kara Fonis - Virtious Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Halian MAC-2-DOS Mastiplan Plus V2.0 Mastiplan Plus V2.0 Mastiplan Plus V2.0 Mastiplan Plus V2.0 Microfiche Filer Plus Moviesetter - bu an Eric Schwartz! Notgen Genealogy Optical Dreams Outline Fonts for Pro Page Pagestream Fonis Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonis Vol 1.1 Pagestream V2.0 Pelicao Press - great for the kids Photon Paint V2 - Ham Paint Photon Paint V2 - Ham Paint Photon Paint V2 - Ham Paint Photon Paint V3 - Ham Paint	139,95 79,95 79,96 49,95 89,96 49,95 89,95 79,95 24,95 399,00 59,95 189,00 99,95 Paint 3 199,00 99,95 20,95 20,95
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Companion Book Imagine Wap Master add on Interchange S/V Kara Antim Fonts Kara Fonts - Virtious Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Hadian MAC-2 DOS Maxiplan Plus V2.0 Mechastation-D'View 4/Elan Perf. D 275.00. Microfiche Filer Plus Moviesetter - bu an Eric Schwartz! Norgen Genealogy Optical Dreams Outline Fonts for Pro Page Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.2 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.2 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.3 Pagestream Fonts Vol	139,55 79,95 349,00 49,95 89,95 79,95 79,95 79,95 79,95 199,00 199,00 199,00 179,95 199,00 179,95 199,00 179,95 199,00 179,95 199,00 179,95 199,00 179,95 199,00 179,95 199,00
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine - Hior Raytracing Imagine - Hior Raytracing Imagine - Wap Master add on Interchange S/V Kara Anim Fonis Kara Fonis - Virious Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Halian MAC-2-DOS Maraplan Plus V2.0 Mechastation-D View 4/Elan Perf. D 275.01 Microfiche Filer Plus Moviesetter - bu an Eric Schwartz! Noten Genealogy Optical Dreams Outline Fonts for Pro Page Pagestream Fonis Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonis Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonis Vol 1.1 Pagestream V2.0 Pelican Press - great for the kids Photon Paint V2 - Hain Paint Photon Paint V2 - Hain Paint Photon Paint V3 - Hain Paint Photon Paint V4 - Hain Paint	139,55 79,95 349,00 49,95 89,95 79,95 79,95 79,95 79,95 199,00 199,00 199,00 179,95 199,00 179,95 199,00 179,95 199,00 179,95 199,00 179,95 199,00 179,95 199,00 179,95 199,00
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine - Hior Raytracing Imagine - Hior Raytracing Imagine - Wap Master add on Interchange S/V Kara Anim Fonis Kara Fonis - Virious Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Halian MAC-2-DOS Maraplan Plus V2.0 Mechastation-D View 4/Elan Perf. D 275.01 Microfiche Filer Plus Moviesetter - bu an Eric Schwartz! Noten Genealogy Optical Dreams Outline Fonts for Pro Page Pagestream Fonis Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonis Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonis Vol 1.1 Pagestream V2.0 Pelican Press - great for the kids Photon Paint V2 - Hain Paint Photon Paint V2 - Hain Paint Photon Paint V3 - Hain Paint Photon Paint V4 - Hain Paint	139,55 79,95 79,95 349,00 40,95 89,95 79,95 79,95 79,95 69,95 189,00 199,10 199
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine - Hiot Raytracing Imagine - Hiot Raytracing Imagine - Wap Master add on Interchange S/V: Kara Anim Forms Kara Forms - Various Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Halian MAC-2-DOS Maxiplan Plus V2.0 Mechastation-D View 4/Elan Perf. D 275,00. Mechastation-D View 4/Elan Perf. D 275,00. Microfiche Filer Plus Moviesetter - bu in Eric Schwartiz! Nagen Genealogy Optical Dreams Outline Forts for Pro Page Pagestream Fonts V61-1.1 Pagestream V2-1 Ham Paint Photon Paint V2-1 Ham Paint	139,55 79,95 349,00 49,95 89,95 79,95 79,95 79,95 189,95 189,95 189,95 199,00 179,95 29,95
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine - Hiot Raytracing Imagine - Hiot Raytracing Imagine - Wap Master add on Interchange S/V: Kara Anim Forms Kara Forms - Various Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Halian MAC-2-DOS Maxiplan Plus V2.0 Mechastation-D View 4/Elan Perf. D 275,00. Mechastation-D View 4/Elan Perf. D 275,00. Microfiche Filer Plus Moviesetter - bu in Eric Schwartiz! Nagen Genealogy Optical Dreams Outline Forts for Pro Page Pagestream Fonts V61-1.1 Pagestream V2-1 Ham Paint Photon Paint V2-1 Ham Paint	139,55 79,95 349,00 49,95 89,95 79,95 79,95 79,95 79,95 199,10 79,95 199,10 179,95 269,95 189,00 179,95 269,00 279
Hyper Helpers Imagine - Hor Raytracing Imagine - Hor Raytracing Imagine - Map Master add on Interchangs S/V Arra Antim Fonts Kara Fonts - Virtious Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword Halian MAC-2 DOS Maxinglan Plus V2.0 Mediastation-D'View 4/Etan Perf. D 275.00 Microfiche Filer Plus Moviesetter - bu an Eric Schwartz! Norgen Genealogy Optical Dreams Cutting Fonts for Pro Page Pagestier II Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.2 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1 Pages	139,55 79,95 349,00 49,95 89,95 79,95 79,95 79,95 79,95 199,10 79,95 199,10 179,95 179,10 179
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Companion Book Imagine Whyp Master add on Interchange S/V Kara Antin Fonts Kara Fontis - Virious Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Hotel Linkword Hotel Maxiplan Plus V2.0 Mechastation-D View 4/Elan Perf. D 275.00 Microfiche Filer Plus Moviesetter - bu in Eric Schwartz! Norgen Genealogy Optical Dreams Outline Fonts for Pro Page Pagesetter II Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.2 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.2 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.3 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.2 Processional Schwartz Pintmaster Plus Printmaster Plus Professional Draw V2.0 Professional Draw V2.0	139,55 79,95 349,00 49,95 89,95 79,95 79,95 79,95 79,95 199,10 79,95 199,10 179,95 179,10 179
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Companion Book Imagine Whyp Master add on Interchange S/V Kara Antin Fonts Kara Fontis - Virious Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Hotel Linkword Hotel Maxiplan Plus V2.0 Mechastation-D View 4/Elan Perf. D 275.00 Microfiche Filer Plus Moviesetter - bu in Eric Schwartz! Norgen Genealogy Optical Dreams Outline Fonts for Pro Page Pagesetter II Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.2 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.2 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.3 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.2 Processional Schwartz Pintmaster Plus Printmaster Plus Professional Draw V2.0 Professional Draw V2.0	139,55 79,95 349,00 390,00 49,95 89,95 79,95 79,95 79,95 189,06 79,95 189,06 179,95 189,06 179,95 189,06 179,95 189,06 179,95 189,06 179,95 189,06 179,95 189,06 275,00 79,95
Hyper Helpers Imagine 2.0 PAL Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Hot Raytracing Imagine Companion Book Imagine Wap Master add on Interchange 8/V Kara Antin Fonts Kara Fonts - Virtous Available Kara Starfields KDV - Kill Da Virus Lattice C V5.1 Linkword French Linkword French Linkword Hadian MAC-2 DOS Maxiplan Plus V2.0 Mechastation-D'View 4/Elan Perf. D 275.00. Microfiche Filer Plus Moviesetter - ba in Eric Schwartz! Norgen Genealogy Optical Dreams Outline Fonts for Pro Page Pagesetter II Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1 Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.2 Pagestream Ponts of the kids Photon Paint Surfaces 1 & 2 Pixel 3D Pixmate Printmaster Art Gallery 1 Postdriver - Postscript thriver Printmaster Plus Provideo Post Pr	139,55 79,95 349,00 49,95 89,95 79,95 79,95 79,95 79,95 199,10 79,95 199,10 179,95 179,10 179

ETT MM	
Professional Clip Art vol 1 Propac Grammar Prownite V3. POSTSCRIPT! Prowrite - German Dictionary Prowrite - Profonts 1 (extra fonts) Prowrite - Profonts 2 (extra fonts) Quarterback (HD backup) Quarterback Tools Red 3D Professional	\$9.95 129.95 49.95 49.95 49.95 49.95 49.95 49.95 499.00 675.00 109.95 99.85 399.00 119.00 119.00 129.00 95.00 1145.00 1299.00 95.00 1145.00 1299.00 145.00 1
MUSIC	
Advanced MilDi AMIGA sampler (AM	AAS)
220.95	tervena

# Advanced MIDI AMRIA sampler (AMAS) 220 93 Audio Engineer Jua Audio Engineer Software Audio Engineer Software 89 95 Audio Engineer Software 89 95 Audio Engineer Software 89 95 Audio Engineer Pits (Stereo Hware) Bars and Pipes Bars and Pipes Bars and Pipes Extra Modules Deltuxe Music Construction Set Dr. T's Copyist Approatice Dr. T's Copyist Approatice Dr. T's Copyist DTP 449-60 Dr. T's Midt Rue Studio Dr. T's Midt Rue Studio Dr. T's Midt Rue Studio Dr. T's Tiper Cab Harmoni JAM' Great w/Bars and Pipes Kawai Fun Lab Keyboard - 100 off Keyboard Editors Kawai Fun Lab Keyboard - 100 off Midi Magic Midi Interface 89 93 Midi Magic Midi Interface 89 93 Music X sanior Call Perfect Sonad 3.0 199 90 Sonic 2.0 Music Vor Readers, customers, critics.

Readers, customers, critics: Confusion clearing time. About the 'Latest and Greatest' section. I put in those games that I think are great. As you can see, the games are not necessarily released at the time of writing, but I hope will be by the time the magazine is published. I also try not to list games I have not seen. Naturally, it's not possible to see every game on the market, so on rare occasions, go by overseas mag's and other peoples opinions. I'll admit that I've been caught out once or twice, but, I only do it on RARE occasions. If you want my opinion of any game, call me! Time to tell you what I consider

will be THE hits of 1992.

EPIC - No I haven't played it yet, but I talked to someone who has! From his description it is HUGE! Microprose Formula One Grand Prix- Wow!

- Mal



Ph: 02 - 979 5833 Fax: 02 - 979 6629

■ NEW · PowerMonger · Civilization · Lemmings Data Disk · NEW II

### Introducing Maps Katies Farm Rids Coffeethon Age 3 - 7 Kids Talk 5 - 12 Kinderama Przychool - 6 Learning the Alphabet Let's Spell fat Home Medice Lower Primary Magic Math 4 - 8 Match It Math A Mapician Math Blaster Plus - Primary Math Manua 8 - 12 Math Talk Math Wizand Age 5 - 10 Math Wizand Age 5 - 10 Math Wizand Age 5 - 10 Math Manua 199,00 **CDTV TITLES** Latest A Bun for Barney Bear 69.95 Advanced Military Systems encyclopeida Contenders All Dogs Go To Heaven - kids colouring For Game Of 69.95 BasketBall Greaf Sports game 69.95 Bartle Chess - Animated Chess - Call Battlestorm - Areade style shoot-em-up 59.95 Case of the Cantonis Condor 69.95 CD Remix - become your own DIEyes of the Bagle - coleptaying adv 69.95 Falcon F16 Fight stimulator Fred Fish on CD - 530 disks + 501b Offer 99.95 Garden Fax - Care for Over 400 Varieties 60.95 The Year Microprose' 69.95 Hound of the Baskervilles - Shertock - 69.95 Illust American Heritage Encyclopedid 99.95 EPIC!! It's actually on it's way! Finally! It might even be on the shelf by the time Hust American Heritage Encyclopedid 99.95 Hustrated Bible 99.95 Hustrated Sturfock Holmes 69.95 Hustrated Sturfock Holmes 69.95 Hustrated Works of Shaespears 69.95 Karaoke disks - Great Family fun 69.95 Learn French with Asterix 72.97 Learn French with Asterix 72.97 Learn French with Asterix 79.95 Mind Run - Cerebral Games 69.95 Music Maker - Music Maker and Trivia 79.95 My Paint Paint Program for Kirds 59.95 NASA - 25th Year Wainmanton 49.95 Nasa - Stuff Year Wainmanton 49.95 Pager Bag Princess - Interactive story Call Pager Bag Princess - Interactive story Call Pager Bag Huster - Interactive action/mystery 79.95 Haffley - Adventure some 69.95 199.00 Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing Awd Win Medal Winner Menorise Age 3 - 8 Mixed Up Mother Goose "Nations of the World Blane Probe Pro-Catchiba Probability High School Ruzzle Story Book Read A Raiga Age 5 & Up Read in R Typica you read this! 49.95 59.95 69.95 Read A Raina Age 5 & Up 69.95 Read In Rilyme 69.95 Read In Rilyme 69.95 Reading & Typing Age 3-6 39.95 Robot Readers - Acsops Fables 34.95 Robot Readers - The Little Red Heu 4-824.95 Robot Readers - The Little Red Heu 4-824.95 Robot Readers - The Unit Proce Bears 4-8 34.95 Robot Readers - The Ugly Duckling 4-8 34.95 Robot Readers - The Ugly Duckling 4-8 34.95 Robot Readers - The Ugly Duckling 4-8 34.95 Roddy & Mastico II. 39.95 Seame Street - Letters for You 49.95 Seame Street - Letters for You 49.95 Seame Street - Unpubers Count 49.95 Seame Street - Unpubers Count 49.95 Spane Mails Age 8-8 up 39.95 Spell Book Age 4-6 39.91 Spell Book Age 4-6 39.95 Spellet Book Age 7-8 up 39.95 Spellet Book Sup 59.95 Spellet Book Sup 59.95 Spellet Book Sup 59.95 Spellet Book Sup 59.95 Spellet Book Age 7-8 up 39.95 Spellet Book Mountain Sunnyside the Hi there! ...to all our regular school teachers, especially Coral Shand and Libby Bennet! Stop Press 69.85 Xenon II - Inc. 12 music tracks! 79.95 CDTV Keyboard A high speed Speilouda Prinary 59, Speilor Bee 54, Sum-il Modutain 49, Sumyside Up 49, Talestof the Arabian Nights Age 8 - 12 69, Talking Colouring Book Pre School 49, The Birds & the Bees - sex education 2-12, 39, 95 **EDUCATION** entures in Maths op's Fables Unicorn corn Call for info. 39.95 Things to do with Numbers Primary Things to do with Words Primary Things The Bears 5 10 49.95 True Statistics 69.95 True Statistics 69.95 Where in the World in Carmen SanDiego 79.95 Where in the World in Carmen SanDiego Where in Europe is Cannes SanDiego 49.95 Where in Europe is Cannes SanDiego 49.95 Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego 49.95 World Adas 89.95 Arithmetic Arithmetic High School Associe 69.95 Associated Word Association Age 3-839.95 At the Zoo 39.95 Australian Animals Celouting Book 29.95 Bambinos ligeav Puzzle Age 3-8 39.95 Basic Grammer Age 7 & up 39.95 Better Spelling 8 to actell 59.95 Calculus baste Granmer Age 7 & up 49.95 Better Spelfing 8 to actul 59.95 Calculus 6.95 Comic Setter Art Disks - Funny Figures 39.95 Comic Setter Art Disks - Science Fiction 39.95 Cross Out the Internal Common Setter Art Disks Science Fiction 39.95 Cross Out the Internal Common Setter Art Disks Science Fiction 39.95 HARDWARE & **ACCESSORIES** 39.98 Cross Out the Influder Age 3-8 Designations Designation Age 5-8 up Discover Mindson Age 5-8 up Discover Affitalist Age 6-8 up Discover Chemistry Age 12-8 up Discover Maths Age 10-8 up Discover Numers Age 6-8 up Discover Numers Age 6-8 up Amiga 500 Video Packs 1391 Amiga 500 Video Adi On Packs 499 Amiga 500 Music Packs 199 Amiga 500 Starter Kit+ Video Tutor + 8/12 750 789 Amiga A590 Hard Drive Amiga A590 Hard Drive with 2mb RAMCall Amiga A501 RAM Expansion & Clock 99 Rogoto, Similine Drive Amiga 2000 Special price Discovery Geography expansion disk 29.95 Discovery History tarade 9-12 29.95 Discovery Mattis Master Disk Grade 1 7 59.95 Arti Amiga 3000's 100mb or 40mb Amiga 500 Doluxe Kit Supra 8mb RAM Board > /2mk 300 (0) Supra Smb. RAM. Board se/Zmb. 390 (t) Progressive 680404-85mb RAM buy s dožen at this price Supraram-2000 0, 24,6 or 85mb Ram Denise. Mover - Additional Video Slet Syquest 44 uib nemov. case, p/s, fan 1960 Hr-res Monitar (22000/2 Versz, O)Call Amigs 2506-2500/3000 injernal Genlock 399 Effectionic Design Genlock Pal Neriki Deskrop Gedlock VHS/SVMS. 1999 Vidte K Scardock Genleck VHS/SVMS. 1999 Vidte K Scardock Genleck VHS/SVMS. 1999 Vidte K Scardock Genleck VHS/SVMS. 1690 Vidte K Sca very science exp. diek Grade 9 - 12 Disco 29.95 Discovery Social Studies exp. dist. 9 • 12 20.95 Discovery Speti Master Disk Grade 1 = 7 59:95 Discovery Spert Master Lists Grade 1 = 759.95 Discovery Trivia I exp disk various 29.95 Discovery Trivia I exp disk various 29.95 Discovery Trivia I exp disk various 29.95 Ext. Grade (Teachers Gradebook) Tekarski 99.5 First Letters and Words 54.95 Flowers of Crystal 89.95 Fraction Action 69.85 Fas School 2 Under 6 49.95 Fun School 2 Age 6 - 8 49.95 Fun School 3 Under 5 49.95 Fun School 3 Under 5 49.95 Fun School 3 Under 5 49.95 Fun School 3 Ower 7 49.95 Fun School 3 Ower 7 49.95 Flowers for Henrictta 59.95 Florethippe \*\* Special \*\* 34.95

Var 2.0 Enhancer Kit Keyboard Cover Skins for Amaga 2000 39.95

Formula One Grand Prix It's finally here and yes, it's worth the wait!

**PASCAL** compiler is now available.

Call for the latest on GVP accelerators including 50Mhz '030 cards and the mighty 68040!

### **NEWS 'N' STUFF**

Be sure to pay us a visit to check out the latest CDTV titles including the amazing multimedia interactive, Nasa -The 25th Year. Feast your eyes on a full hour of CDXL - (that's 1/3 screen 10 fps animation)

# Galore!

1MB Agnus \$59.95 2MB Agnus \$69.95 Super Denise \$59.95 Kickstart 1.3 \$34.95 RAM Chips Cheap V2.04 Upgrades - ??

ORDER FORM	
Name:	
Address:	
Post Code: .	
Cheque  Bank Card  Master Card	□ Visa □
Card Number	
SignatureAllow 14 days delivery - Add \$3.00 Software postage - Ha	Expiry. Date
arrangements - All prices subject to change	
1 DETAILS	PRIČE
1	
	'
TOTAL	
DO NOT SEND CASH TOTAL	

### Care of Your Amiga:

### Part II

### by Kevan Fitzakerley

n part one of CompuCare, we took a general overview of the initial setting up of your computer system and some of the problems that could arise during this period. And particular attention was paid to software.

In part two and the parts of CompuCare that follow we will take a much deeper look into the operations and suggestions will be made for you to conduct your computer maintenance program.

Reference will be made from time to time to items that have been previously mentioned, as a review of the items that are being explained. To effectively perform a troubleshooting and preventive maintenance program, you need a general working knowledge of the main parts of your system, in other words, whatever components of computer hardware that you own, you need to fully understand how each part functions.

For you to learn this, the instruction manual that comes with each piece of hardware needs to be read and it is a good idea to keep these manuals close by at all times so that you can refer to them when needed. Doing this will give you a better understanding of what is likely to go wrong.

### Electronic Failures

Of all the problems that you may have with your system, electronic failures are the least likely to happen. In the event of an electronic failure, it is best left to a suitably trained computer repair technician. With most computers that are made today, a technician would isolate the failure to a certain group of components, like a circuit board. In these cases the board is usually replaced and the defective board is returned to the manufacturer for repair.

Here is a list of items that can cause your computer system problems.

- High-voltage power surges
- Rapid power fluctuations
- Static electricity discharges
- Strong magnetic fields
- Overheating
- Computer abuse

All of these can weaken or destroy sensitive electronic components, so you can see why it is important to keep your systems from these influences as much as possible.

Most people at some stage have experienced power blackouts, either unexpected or intentional. Unfortunately these are a part of life that we all have to learn to live with. A sudden power-cut while you are working on your computer will erase everything in RAM and can at times destroy whatever is in ROM, your computer's permanent memory storage, all of which means added work for you.

Power disturbances of the serious kind are rare, but if you live in an area where you experience regular power disruption, you can safeguard your system with various protection devices, which range from a few dollars to as much as you care to spend.

Apart from the electricity that supplies our homes and its contents with power, there is another type of electricity that you may have experienced at some stage; it is the least predictable, and also the least controllable area of computer malfunctions, and it is known as static electricity.

Static electricity can be generated as you walk across the carpet to your computer, discharging a static spark to the computer can wipe out your data and also destroy an integrated circuit chip.

Another area of concern is magnetic

fields. A telephone too near your computer could cause things to go wrong, this could very well happen because the electronics in your computer can act as a receiver for the transmitted signals. The best way to safeguard against these disruptions is to keep all items that are not needed well away from your computer.

You can reduce the possibility of static shock to your computer by removing the carpet from around the immediate area that your computer is stationed or by installing a special anti-static mat, which you should be able to buy from various stores.

### Computer Abuse

Each part of your computer system requires you, the operator, to use it for the purpose it was designed to do. That is, the Amiga will only perform the things that you instruct it for. How many people do you know who are guilty of Computer Abuse? Before you start thinking of anyone, take a look at yourself! That person could be you.

How many times have you hit the keyboard with your fist when something you are trying to do won't return the results that you expect? Taking your frustrations out on the keyboard will not fix the problem, in fact you can be sure with enough pounding, frequent trips to the service agent could be in order.

The point I am trying to put across is, that there are various different forms of Computer Abuse or negligence and if your system is a new purchase you could void your warranty, which means you would have to pay for any repairs and parts if found that the machine has been damaged by physical abuse.

(Another common form of abuse is connecting printers and other peripherals - including monitors - whilst the Amiga is switched on. Although all may appear well, you may have shorted out a pin and blown one of the solid state fuses on the circuit board. These can only be replaced by a competent soldering type person. The problem may not surface until you connect something to the port which draws power from the Amiga - Ed.)

### Maintenance

In the manual that comes with your computer you will find a section that gives some brief details on caring for your system and these details are very brief indeed, but you should read them anyway. Apart from the items listed there many other things that you can do to keep your Amiga in top operating order.

Here is a list of things that you can do to help prevent problems. While they are not guaranteed to stop problems from happening, they will reduce them to a minimum. By performing what is suggested, you will reduce the chances of problems occurring. This is the first stage of your preventive maintenance program.

As the keyboard is exposed to the various elements of dust, heat, smoke etc, it needs to be cleaned on a regular basis. If you are in the habit of moving the machine around to a different location, you should perform the following procedures weekly:

- (1) Vacuum the keyboard and grooved parts of the Amiga with a vacuum cleaner. (Alternatively you could use an ordinary house-hold vacuum cleaner with the brush attachment)
- (2) Use a cloth treated with a dust attractant to wipe the case.
- (3) Check that all connections are secure, and keep leads tidy.
- (4) Check power cords to ensure that they are not kinked or twisted (leads like this can short out and damage the computer)
- (5) Keepall unnecessary objects away from your computer. (Allow ample "breathing space")
- (6) Keep all vents clear. (The components in the computer generate heat and these vents are designed to eliminate excessive heat build up.)
- (7) Keep static discharge to a minimum, just walking across a carpeted room can create static electricity, so you need to "ground" yourself before touching the keyboard. This can generally be achieved by touching a substantial metal object. An alternative is to purchase an anti-static treatment (like *Minstat*)

### Storage

During the periods when you are not using the computer, you can reduce the build up of dust etc. by keeping it covered with a suitable cover. There are covers specifically designed for the Amiga for this purpose which you could purchase from a computer dealer, but if looks are unimportant a cotton table cloth would do the same job.

NOTE: All that has been mentioned so far are the things that I personally carry out on a regular basis, but if there are parts you feel uncomfortable with, your local service agent could perform the service for you at a nominal charge.

### **Express PD**

### **AMIGA PD SERVICE**

DON'T PAY \$4, \$5 or more for PD. We have thousands of disks for ONLY \$3 EACH. P & P inclusive. SEND FOR

FREE CATALOGUE DISK

PO Box 6000 Townsville Qld 4810 Ph: 077-71 4388

Credit Cards Accepted - BC, V & MC

### Letters

### Hard Drive Dilemma

I am an owner of an Amiga 500 computer who is looking at the prospect of installing a hard disk drive but I am rather daunted by the price of such a device. What I am after is some "inside information" on the best way of obtaining one at the right price.

I have an ATonce board fitted and so I'll need to be able to partition the drive to cope with programs/files in both Amiga and IBM modes of operation. With this in mind, I believe I will need a drive with 40 - 50 Mb capacity, 40 being the absolute minimum.

Looking at the price difference of IBM hard drives compared to that of the Amiga, makes you wonder what is so special about the Amiga drive to justify the price. People have told me that it is possible to fit an IBM drive to the Amiga by using a SCSI interface (which I have very little knowledge of). If this is true, what would be the price of such a modification and what would the compatibility and reliability be like?

Would it be more wise to forget this idea and look into buying a drive made specifically for the Amiga? Any advice and prices of anything to do with the above mentioned will be gratefully received as I am anxious to get things moving.

Malcolm Carlsen Acacia Ridge, Qld

Ed: The price difference is not between the drives, it is the SCSI interface which is expensive. Most include room for RAM, and on the A500 where they are externally fitted, include housing, power supply and so on. You may be able to save some money by buying an interface from one retailer and then shopping around for the drive.

### Vapourware Warning

I wish to bring to notice and place on file regarding one of your advertisers that may be "VAPOURWARE"!

I posted off a order and cheque to Andrew McLeary of PO Box 657, Frankston 3199 for the first issue of the new Amig-disk by Sporran Systems Inc. for \$8.00 as advertised in ACAR 13 (Sept 1991).

By the 20th of December I wrote to Andrew McLeary again asking him for the reason of delay, BUT the letter was returned as "LEFT ADDRESS"!

Thought you may be interested and warn others if in fact he is no longer in business.

W George Francis Morwell, Vic

Ed: Thanks for the info.

### **AMOS Column**

### Part 3

by Wayne Johnson

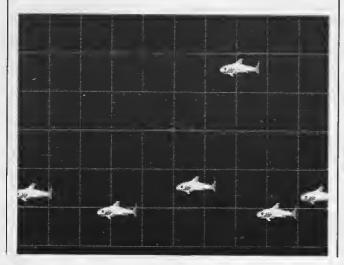
### **AMAL Programming**

Do you remember reading how it was possible to write a game or demo in around 90% AMAL code? Many were impressed when hearing that, but after getting into the many commands of AMOS, the AMAL system became something of a gimmick to be used only every now and then to move a BOB or two. However, that claim of a 90% AMAL game/demo/educational package is quite realistic.

Depending on what your program actually does, most of your code can be written in AMAL and AMOS can pick up what's left over.

AMAL is the only way within AMOS to move many objects and screens around with the guarantee of totally jitter free animation. The key here is to understand about the frame rate of a video display.

If you want to have a lot of action happening on the screen with no glitching or jerking, then you must obey a few programming rules to allow all changes to the screen to occur in the Vertical Blanking Period. A one frame per screen update rate simply means that the program makes all of the changes to a screen during time when the raster beam on your monitor moves from drawing the last line on the screen back to the start of the first line. This is known as the Vertical Blanking Period. Sometimes it's just not possible to write code which keeps up with the Raster Beam, which refreshes the screen some 50 times per second. Therefore the program must wait till the beam reaches another VBL to finish its changes.



You see updated action at half the rate. This produces a lower quality look to objects moving on the screen. Owners of the game *Xenon II* will notice the three frame delay on the main ship. This is due to the Assembly coders writing complex background routines and it leaves a flickery, ghosting effect behind the ship.

The second problem with single frame dependant programs is when the frame rate drops from one to two. This causes the on-screen action to glitch rather than staying consistently smooth. These two effects are very annoying when watching a demo or playing a game.

### Solutions

So how do we combat these problems? Firstly we can decide beforehand what objects and effects we can use that won't alter the frame rate. Anything hardware controlled is our first priority. These two things are SPRITES and Hardware Scrolling.

Although they are graphics operations, they are performed quickly and easily by the processor rather than stressing the Blitter. For effects, we can use Rainbows, Colour Flashing, Colour Cycling and Music. These effects are good to use because they run under interrupt and also do not inhibit the Blitter. From these objects and effects, a lot can be produced alone. Now we can concentrate on placing small Bobs, Blitter operations and AMOS processing that won't slow down our frame rate.

Getting your frame refresh rate sorted out is very important. It makes your programs look so much more professional and commercially viable. They are easier to look at. Jumping straight in and expecting 50 32 x 32 Bobs with 16 colours to snake around the screen at one frame per refresh with three scrolls along the bottom is just not on. Just because the Assembler big boys do it, doesn't mean you can emulate straight machine code techniques.

But using AMAL and a bit of smart thinking, will allow you to produce some fairly impressive results.

One last thing; don't ever rely on the compiler to pump up the frame rate. The compiler, while it is a very good piece of software, is used to turn your AMOS code into stand alone programs while increasing command execution and processing. It will NOT significantly increase the speed of graphics changes on the screen.

However, there are techniques used in demos to make it seem like there are hundreds of Bobs on the screen at once. That technique is explained as follows.

### Page Flipping

Having a snake of Bobs appear onto the screen and have their number constantly increase without slowing down the machine can be achieved by a clever little technique called page flipping. This is used in demos like the AMOS Demo II and the Bob Maniacs DEMO.

Page Flipping can be best shown by the illustrations below: In figure 1 you see an image of some fish. By creating several more images like it with the fish in slightly different positions, we can flip along between these pre-rendered to create animation. By changing the contents of the screens on the fly it is possible to create the illusion of more and more objects joining in this giant animation. The following program illustrates this idea:

### FLIPPING ROUTINE BY SAUSAGE

"Load "extras:sprite\_600/water/shark.abk" NSC=5: Rem number of frames

SPEED=1: Rem number of frames to wait

For A=0 To NSC-1: Screen Open A,320,200,16,Lowres

Flash Off: Curs Off: Cls 0 Get Sprite Palette

Next A FRAME=0

Screen To Front FRAME: Screen FRAME

If Mouse Key=1 Then Paste Bob X Screen(X Mouse), Y Screen(Y Mouse), 1

FRAME=FRAME+1

If FRAME>NSC-1 Then FRAME=0 For W=1 To SPEED; Wait Vbl; Next W

### News

The Music extension has been updated. Unfortunately, it still doesn't perform exactly as it is supposed to. It now attempts to emulate the soundtracker 'A' command. Having only received it yesterday, I will be giving it a complete run down by next issue.

AMOS is still being used consistently to produce commercial titles. The latest offering are the three age groups of Funschool 4 on the Amiga.

### Next Month

The most frequent question I get asked is, how do I go about writing a game? This is obviously a wide sort of question, but we will be starting next month, to go through the steps of writing a smooth, simple shoot-em-up.

No ten liners this month. Don't forget that you can also submit ten line games to this address:

Ten Liners

24/459 The Boulevarde

Kirrawee NSW 2232.

If anyone has any questions regarding AMOS, I can be contacted on the Predators BBS - (02) 604 6644 or The Blade BBS - (02) 957 3050 under the handle of SAUSAGE.

### Computa Magic Pty. Ltd.

44 Pascoe Vale Road, Moonee Ponds, 3039

Phone (03) 326-0133

Fax (03) 370 8352

We are Victoria's largest selling education dealer for 1991-92 and we are Sellabrating AMIGA A500 and A2000 AT LOW PRICES AMIGA SOFTWARE AT 15% TO 20% OFF **NEW ITEMS** 

RC 1000 2-4 MB RAM CARD FOR A500 FULLY AUTOCONFIGURE. LOOKS LIKE A HARD DRIVE, 2 MB \$299.00 4 MB \$449.00 NAKAJIMA AQ300 24 PIN BLACK & WHITE PRINTER, WITH PAPER PARK AND ALL THE GOOD FEATURES, 9 INBUILT FONTS \$499.00 DCTV NOW ON DISPLAY - 24 BIT TECHNOLOGY \$LOW

# PD and Demos Update

by Glenn Bussell

elcome once again to the wonderful world of demos. This month sees the review of one of the hottest Aussie mega-demos ever and the introduction of a demo of the month award, so read on.

### Wall Update

Those of you who read last month's column would have read about the incredible *Pink Floyd the Wall* demo. If the requirement of six disks, a meg of memory and two drives puts you off then you will probably be pleased to hear that there is another Pink Floyd demo of rather smaller proportions. This demo will run on an unexpanded Amiga 500. Although obviously not as large or detailed, it does feature what most people

want from a Pink Floyd demo, a lengthy sample of their classic song The Wall.

### Iraq Demo

Next up is the *Iraq Demo* from the Animators. Obviously inspired by the Gulf conflict this 1Mb only demo takes a light hearted look at the war with some great and detailed cartoon style graphics. The demo climaxes with a tank battle between George Bush and Saddam Hussein. To say much more would spoil the demo, so all I'll say is that it's a great demo that even has a moral - what more could you ask for?

### Toilet Paper Demo

The simple things in life are often the

best or so Kelloggs would have us believe. In the case of computers complex increasingly seems to be better but the next demo shoots a few holes in that theory.

The Toilet Paper Add demo is great not because it features more bobsthan you can count but because it is genuinely funny. It features only one graphic screen and the rest of the disk is taken up with a sample extolling the virtues of toilet paper.

Some people may find this offensive as the language is a little rough - but everyone I've shown this demo to has been hard pushed to avoid rolling around the floor from laughter. It really shows what can be done with a sound sampler and a little imagination.

### More from Budbrain

Budbrain is another group with a sense of humour-although their humour seems to be decidedly off beat, it shows through again in their second megademo imaginatively titled *Budbrain II*.

Be warned though, this demo features the infamous scene of a cartoon Madonna being killed in a shower scene like that in *Psycho*. This can either be viewed as very funny or extremely sick.

The high-light of this demo is the incredible acid-house music mix which goes by the name of Africa. This really is one of the best music mixes I've ever heard on the Amiga. On top of the incredible sound it also features some very good graphics. The disk would be worth getting for this part alone.

### More bad taste!

Fraxion is another group that can occasionally be accused of pushing the boundaries of good taste a bit too far, thankfully in their *Highway 1930* demo this is not the case. This effort features a car chase and shoot out complete with some interesting running commentary on the scrolly. As a change of pace the end of the demo features some interesting bits of philosophy.

### PD GURUS

The Amiga demo specialists, we have over 200 disks of the hottest demos ever released. For a catalogue and example disk send \$2.50 or \$15 for a six disk introductory pack including our catalogue, demos, games and utilities.

Make orders payable to:
Justin Rumpff, 26 Ovens Street, Wangaratta Vic 3677.



# Demo of the month!

Now for the part you've all been waiting for - the awarding of the first ever Demo of the Month award and it goes, I'm pleased to say to an Australian group - Predators. Although this demo has been around for a while it stands head and shoulders above most other mega-demos, one of the main reasons for this is that it is largely interactive.

The demo features two complete two player games.

The first is a Tron game and the second is a great two player shoot'em up pitting two players in rival tanks in a battle to the death in a maze. In game-play it is reminiscent of some of the Atari 2600 games but the graphics are of Amiga quality.

The other unusual feature of this demo is that it contains an object editor which allows you to make your own objects and set them spinning. On top of the parts I've described there are still another eight to go. If you're a fan of demos or like to see proof that Aussie demo crews really are as good as their more famous overseas competition, get this - it's incredible!

Well that's it for this month, if your after any of the demo's l've looked at this month they are all available from the 17 Bit Library which is now distributed by many Australian public domain companies.

# AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

 Free delivery • 1,000's of programs · All orders despatched next day

# INTRODUCTORY PACK

2 CATALOGUE DISKS Listing 1,000's of Programs SAMPLE DISK 10 great games/programs HINTS AND TIPS DISK 1.5 Megabytes of hints/tips TUTORIAL DISK Amiga Tutor/DOS Helper GAMES DISK UTILITY DISK 5 Incredible Utilities

ONLY \$19.95

#### **FUNNIES PACK**

If you're a bit strapped for cash then why not try our Funnies Pad

We'll send our 2 Catalogue disks with a FREE game and VIRUS CHECKER.

Our very own JOKIN' AROUND Diak, comprising over 350 pages of jokes. Nothing is held back, no topic is immune. Have a giggle, a chudde, a chorite or even a good old tashioned bely laught

ONLY \$5.00

LEEJAN ENTERPRISES 489 Marion Road, Plympton South, S.A. 5038. Tel (08) 371 2655

MAIL ORDER LEEJAN ENTERPRISES P.O. Box 66. Happy Valley, SA 5159

We carry the popular FISH, FAUG, TOPIX, AMOS, TBAG, AMICUS, & AMIGAN disks PLUS

Our own collections of ALPHA & LATENIGHTER disks.

ONLY \$2.50 per disk. AMOS disks \$3.00 per disk.

We also have a collection of DISK PACKS relating to specific subjects with several disks in each pack.

E.G. EDUCATION. HAM RADIO, MUSIC, GAMBLING, ANIMATION, BUSINESS, PICTURES etc.

#### BEST OF P.D.

This is a series of disks that we have been steadily compiling for the past two years. There are presently over 650 of these, all self booting with all required files and calegories on our Catalogue Disks.

A selection of some of our Best of P.D. disks is shown in the

> TRADING HOURS Tuesday to Salurday 10.30am - 4.30pm

Catalogue Disks \$3 Chaque \* Money Order BankCard \* MasterCard \* Visu

# SELECTION OF

BEST OF P.O. \$2.95 ea 13 CRIBBAGE 17 TIC-TAC-TOE 21 WHEEL OF FORTUNE 23 BACKGAMMON BACKGAMMON
CHESS
FOWERPACKER
VIDED POCKER
MONOPOCLY
BLACKJACK
WORDSCRAMBLE
HOUSE INVENTORY
SPELLING
MATH
CONCENTRATION
BIOTHTHM
TRIVIA QUIZ
SKETCHPAD
POLYDRAW
MOONBASE
DIETAD
HYPERBASE
PCOPY
SNAKEPIT
STOCKBROKER

112 129 115 144 161 160 180

STOCKBROKER TEXTPLUS SOLAR SYSTEM DEFENDER GERMAN TUTOR CHECKERS

CHECKERS
STUD POKER
MISSE E COMMAND
BUDGET
TYPING TUTOR
DISKMASTER V3
LCD CALCULATOR
CRAYONPAINT
SCRABBLE
BODYPAINT
SCHINGSE TRIANGLE

BODYPARTS
CHINESE TRIANGLE
WORD PUZZLE
JEOPARD
LANDSCAPE
BLITZCOPY

409 416 433 TETRACOPY SPECTRUM EMULATOR DOMINOES CHINESE CHECKERS

516 JUMPER (FROGGER) 521 ATARI ST EMULATOR

# <u>Desktop Utilities</u>

Phone: Canberra (06) 239 6658 Fax: 239 6619 PO Box 3053, Manuka ACT 2603

# CrossDOS 5.0 Plus

- The MS-DOS file system for the Amiga
- Supports high density disks
- Supports Amiga 20MB floptical drive ...bundled with CrossPC...
- 100%software PC-XT emulation
- Requires no extra hardware
- Emulates CGA or Monochrome on Amiga
- Uses standard Amiga floppy drives
- PC parallel, serial & mouse emulation

# The Ambassador

- Bridgeboard: access MS-DOS data on Amiga floppy drives
- Access Bridgeboard partitions from Amiga
- Faster partition access

# Both available soon from

# Announcing

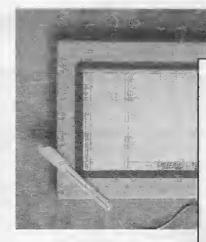
# Contact 2.0

# Personal database manager

- Data instantly on your current screen
- Put data directly into documents
- Print mailing labels, dial phone
- Multiple column labels supported
- Launch ARexx scripts from menu
- Edit text files with link to records
- Variety of record selection options
- Autosave
- Comes with CalcKey
- Informative, expanded manual



# PURE **GENIUS**



# **Genius Digitising Tablet**

Add a professional touch to your drawing/CAD work. The Genitizer graphics Tablet utilisies latest technology at the tip of a Stylus. Fits in the serial port of your Amiga 500/1000/2000 and co-exists with your mouse.

Only \$399.00

A Top Quality 400DPI Handy Scanner for the Amiga at a truly Unbeatable Price!

Comes with FREF Photon Paint

GeniScan"

# Marstek

\*\*\*\*\*\*

Scanning couldn't be simpler. . . . Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities and keyboard control simply not offered by other Scanners. Marstek gives you the ability to easily scan images, text and graphics and even offers 200dpi dual scan mode.

........

Only \$399.00

ou can digitise pictures from any video camera or VCR

# Video Digitzer II

Completely newly designed interface that plugs into the Expansion Port of the Amiga 500 or the internal connector of the Amiga 2000. Frame grab in 1/50 second, record update up to 3 frames per second. Times lapse feature adjustable in one second increments to one hour between each frame. Ideal for capturing flowers opening etc. Please state A500 or A2000 when ordering. RGB Splitter extra

Only \$262.00

# Now with full COLOUR option

With the addition of the RGB splitter, to the video digitiser Il you can obtain colour images in only 1 second!



PHONE (08) 234 5050 G.P.O Box 1121 Adelaide, S.A. 5001

Mail Order





Accepted

Dealer Enquiries Welcome



# JUST LOOK AT THE UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES

#### . SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK

Special compacting lockstiques enable up to 3 programs to fit on one disk. How saves fit to disk as Arniga Dos - refeads independently of the cartridge - even transfer to hard drive! Works with up to 2 Mags of Sam - even 1 Mag Chip Mem (Fatter Agnus).

SUPER POWERFUL TRAINER MODE.

BUPER POWERFUL TRAINER MODE.

Now with DEEP trainer. Even butter than before - allows you to generate more or oven infinite tives, fuel, anuno. Perfect as a Trainer Mode to got you past that 'mpossible' lavel. Easy to use.

IMPROVED SPHITE EDITION

The full Sprite Editor allows you to view/modify the whole sprite set including any 'attached' sprites. PLUS & RAINGE OF IMPROVED FEATURES.

The Bull Sprike Editor allows you to riew/modify the whole sprite set including any 'attached sprites. PULS A RANCE OF IMPROVED FEATURES.

• VIRUS DETECTION
Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your software investment. Works with all presently known viruses.

• BURST NIBBLER.

• Rew this super disk copier program is built into Action Replay Mk III. Jest imag a superfisst, efficient disk copier program at the press of a key- on more waiting a superfisst, efficient disk copier program at the press of a key- on more waiting a superfisst, efficient disk copier program at the press of a key- on more waiting a superfisst, efficient disk copier program at the press of a key- on more waiting a superfisst, efficient disk copier program at the press of a key- on more waiting a superfisst. Place and sound samples can be saved to disk. Files are saved directly in IFF forms suricable for use with all the major graphic and music packages. Samples are displayed as screen waveform.

PAL or NTSC MODES SELECTABLE.

PAL or NTSC MODES SELECTABLE.

POWER Agnus chipst.

Superfisst down through the tricky parts!

NANY MODE INSTANT CLI COMMANDS.

If the Bename, Relabel, Copy, etc.

PRESTANT THE PROGRAM

Smiptly press a key and the program will continue where you luit off.

FULL STATUS REPORTING

At the press of a key now you can view the Nachine Status, including Fast Ram, Chip Ram, Rambisk, Drive Status, etc.

POWERFUL PICTURE EDITOR

Now you can manipulate and screen for screens throughout memory. Over 50 commands to diff the picture plus quique on screen viatus "overfay" shows all the information you could

Now you can manipulate and search for screens throughout memory. Over 50 commands to edit the picture plus unique on screen status "overlay" shows all the information you could ever need to work on screens. No other product cames close to offering such dynamic screen handling of tracen programs!

JOYSTICK HANDLER

JOYSTICK HANDLER

very useful for many keyboard programs.

MUSIC SOUND TRACKER

With Sound Tracker you can find the complete music in pregrams , demos,etc, and save them to disk. Saves in format suitable for most track player programs. Works with loads of

From the Action Replay III preference screen you can now set up autofire from 0 to 100%. Just imagine continuous fire power? Joystick 1 and 2 are set separately for that extra

indivariage:

INPROVED RAM EXPANSION SUPPORT.

More many more external Ram Expansions will work with all

Action Reptay 18 commands.

DISKCODER

With the new "Diskcoder" option you can now 'tag' your disks with a unique code that will arrownt the disk from being leaded by anyone else. Tagged' disks will only retond when you enter the code. Yory useful for security.

SET MAP

allows you to Load/Save/Edit a Keymap.

PREFERENCES

SET MAP.

allows your to Load/Save/Edit a Keymap.

• PREFERENCES

Action Replay III now has screen colour preferences with menu setup. Customise your screens to suit your taste. Very simple to use.

DISK MONITOR

invaluable disk monitor - displays disk information in easy to understand format. Full modifiely an ordinary continent.

Invaluable disk monitor - displays disk information in easy to understand format. Foll modify/save options.

IMPROVED PRINTER SUPPORT - including compressed/small character command.

DOS COMMANDS

Now you have a selection of DOS commands available at all times - BIR, FORMAT.

COPY, DEVICE, etc.

FILE REQUESTOR - if you enter a command without a filename, then a file requestor is displayed.

DISK COPY

DI

Either DF0 or DF1 can be selected as the boot drive when working with Amige Dos.

Very useful to be able to boot from your extornal drive. disks.

#### PLUS A MACHINE CODE FREEZER MONITOR WITH EVEN MORE POWER!!

EVEN MORE FEATURES INCLUDING 80 COLUMN DISPLAY AND 2 WAY SCROLLING:-

• Full M68000 Assembler Disassembler • Full screen editor • Load Save block • Write String to memory • Jump to specific address • Show Ram as text • Show frozen picture • Play resident sample • Show and edit all CPU registers and flag • Calculator • Help command • Full search feature • Unique Custon Chip Editor allows you to see and modify all thip registers even write only registers. Notepad Disk handling - show actual track, Disk Sync. pattern etc. Dynamic Breakpoint handling Show me HEX, ASCII, Assembler, Decimal Copper Assemble Disassemble - now with suffix names

REMEMBER AT ALL TIMES YOU ARE INTERROGATING THE PROGRAM IN IT'S "FROZEN" STATE WITH ALL MEMORY AND REGISTERS INTACT -INVALUABLE FOR THE DE-BUGGER OR JUST THE INQUISITIVE



# Seginness Andy S Allic

elcome back to my humble Attic. This month we'll talk of word processing and look at some of the advantages and disadvantages of WPs as against straight text editors. We'll have a bit of a play with the Amiga's "speak" device and throw in a few general hints and tips from yours truly for good measure.

# Word processing - What is it?

Just about everyone would have a copy of *Textcraft* or *Kindword* and these programs, while slow for the seasoned user, are good for beginners to learn the basics of word processing. The more advanced user would probably turn to more powerful equivalents such as *WordPerfect*.

Most people would use a word processor to create documents which they would intend to eventually print out on a printer. Things like employment resumes would be popular items these days, letters to friends or whatever. Word processors are handy for these purposes as you can easily change the contents and correct the mistakes before you actually hit the print button. Formatting of words is automatic and they provide the means to make multiple copies of letters easily.

For those reasons and more, WP's are far more convenient and popular to use than the old faithful Olivetti typewriter and white-out when writing.

Text editors on the other hand have quite different uses. Software programming, for instance, is quite often done on a text editor as they have the advantage of speed over most word processors and automatically save files as ASCII. Other uses for text editors include writing .doc files for PD products and generally just about anything else, text wise, which is not as a rule, intended to be printed off in any fancy styles.

The reason for the above explanation is to try and give you an idea of how to select the correct tool to do the job which you want to achieve.

Most people will stick with WP's because they like to put a little bit of style in their writing. Being able to change the style of a sentence or word to an *italic* or **bold** style can help put a point across and mean the difference of that sentence being noticed by the reader or not. I don't have those needs so I use *QED* for all my writing and find it incredibly fast, easy to use and very user friendly. It suits me down to the ground, but you may not like it.

There are dozens of different text editors available in the PD libraries and you can get a disk chocka block full of ones which I put together for Prime Artifax by writing to them and asking for the theme disk to be sent to you. Check the advertisement in this issue for more details.

Above all, don't cast aside text editors simply because your word processor will do everything you want. My reasoning behind this is simple. It's true that a sledge hammer will put a 19mm nail into a piece of pine, but it's far more sensible to use a tack hammer. Same principle applies to this. Think about it..

# Kids and the Amiga

Something that is often overlooked with the Amiga is its speech capability. It's there, so why not use it?

Often, the Amiga's speech capability is overlooked because a lot of people think the option fairly useless. However, if you have kids, then there is one reason it can be useful, entertaining and educational to boot.

Kidshave a natural curiosity for something unusual. I have a four and a half year old little girl whose name coincidentally happens to be Amelia. We call her Amy for short. Like most children, she loves the Amiga and enjoys playing various games and clicking around the workbench with the mouse. Try to get her to play around with a boring keyboard and words on a screen, for a while was proving an impossible feat.

Ibought a couple of educational games in an effort to get her away from the joystick but to no avail.. Nothing was as much fun as crashing the plane in *Interceptor* or making Donald Duck's nephews walk around the park in *Donald's Playground*.

Fooling around with the Speak: device one day, I stumbled across a nifty little trick which I'll share with the parents amongst you, almost guaranteed to get your child to play with the keyboard and words for a change, rather than shooting things with the joystick. Well, for a little while at least.

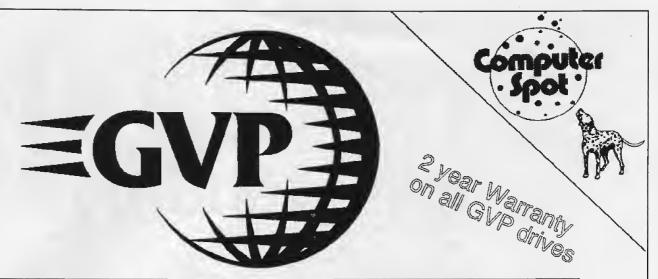
First thing you need to do is make sure the SPEAK: device is mounted. Check if it is by opening a Cli and typing ASSIGN followed by the return key. You should get a list of assignments and at the bottom of the list, another listing of which devices are available to you at that time. Should look something like this.

Devices: CON DF0 DF1 DH0 NEWCON PAR PRT RAM RAW SER SPEAK

Now if SPEAK is already there then you need not worry about the next step, howeverifit's not, then just type into the Cli the command.

MOUNT SPEAK:

Everyone would probably have modified their Workbench at some stage so if





24-Bit display, paint, digitize & animate on your Amiga + 1084.

GVP Series II A500-HD/52Q \$929 GVP Series II A500-HD/105Q \$1379

GVP Series II A2000-HC8/52Q \$799 GVP Series II A2000-HC8/105Q \$1149 GVP Series II A2000-RAM8/2Mb \$399

Accelerators

GVP Combo 33Mhz/4Mb GVP Combo 50Mhz/4Mb \$2360 \$2999

NEW!!! GVP PC/286 for the A500-HD 'mini-slot' expansion port. Simple no modification installation. \$599





VXL-30 \$640 VXL-30 2MB RAM \$629 5-FORCE

28Mhz/2Mb40ns \$3849

(02) 369 4355

(07) 229 8011

(02) 744 8809

(02) 419 2333 **(043) 237 463** 

(02) 570 7333 (02) 601 7700 (049) 42 1522

02) 891 1170

(047) 32 3377

(02) 261 4344 (02) 638 2897

# **COMPUTER SPOT STORES**

BONDI JUNCTION, 110 Spring Street, Bondi Junction.
BRISBANE, 225 Goerge Street, Brisbane.
BURWOOD, 185 Burwood Road, Burwood.
CHATSWOOD, Shop G9, The Gallery, Edeavor Street, Chatswood.
GOSFORD, 98 Mann Street, Gosford.
HURSTVILLE, 185E Forst Road, Hurstville.
LIVERPOOL, 205 George Street, Liverpool.
NEWCASTLE, 180 Pacific Highway, Charlestown.
PARRAMATTA, Shop 21A, Greenway Arc. 222 Church St. Parramatta.
PENRITH, Shop 1, Carvan Arc. 389 High Street, Penrith.
SYDNEY, 165 Castlereagh Street, Sydney.
MAIL ORDER, Unit 3, Metro Centre, 38-46 South Street, Rydalmere.

More than

# 3,000,000 Amigas Worldwide!

The world's best loved computer

When Amiga Annual was released early last year, it was reported that 2 million Amigas had been sold worldwide since its inception a few years before. It took just on 12 months for an additional one million.

Amiga has simply taken off!

his is good news, not just for Commodore. As a result of an ever expanding user base, more developers in both software and hardware see that Amiga is here to stay and therefore commit to provide better software and hardware to the benefit of Amiga and all users.

Amiga graphics and multitasking capabilities are just part of the reason for this growth. The real reason is that the it is the easiest and most adaptable Computer around. Amiga has found its way into just about all areas of human applications, research, education, science, video, music, animation, business, desktop publishing, art etc etc. The list goes on.

Amiga has whetted our appetite for creative expression and it shows in numbers that are enviable to the competition.

What other computer could better this?
Perhaps the next Amiga now on the drawing boards of todays Amigas?!

The Future is Amiga.



Are you ready for Workbench 2.0?

Coming soon for your

**AMIGA** 



Part No. 590204-03 AS 214 V2.0 Enhancer Software and ROM

RRP \$149.95

(Installation recommended by authorised service agent at additional cost)

This major upgrade is the result of intensive efforts by Commodore to bring the Amiga operating system to a new level of functionality. WB 2.0 offers profound improvements in stability and flexibility while retaining the combination of power and ease of use that are the hallmark of Amiga.

Demand for WB 2.0 will be very high as most Amiga owners, following in the WB 1.2 to WB 1.3 upgrade tradition, are now looking forward to WB 2.0. In Australia and NZ there are over 200,000 Amigas. Place your order now to avoid lengthy delays and enjoy the transformation of Amiga soon!



Over 3,000,000 Amigas sold Worldwide

you get an error message, make sure that the "narrator device" is in your DEVS directory and that the "translator library" exists in your LIBS directory. Also check that your Workbench L directory contains the "speak-handler". Finally, be sure that your "mountlist" file in DEVS includes the following lines:

SPEAK:

Handler = L:Speak-Handler

Stacksize = 6000

Priority = 5

GlobVec = -1

If all else fails, get out your original copy of Workbench 1.3 and make a fresh copy of it and boot up with that.

Once you have Mounted Speak: simply enter the following line in your Cli.

Copy \* to Speak:

Press return and after a few seconds of disk access, you will end up with the cursor on a blank line in the Cli. Turn up the volume on your computer monitor and, making sure the child is within hearing distance, type in something like.."Hey <Your child's name>, come over here and talk to me."Ask your child a few questions with the Amiga and get them to have a bit of a conversation with you at the helm.

Instant interest! After a little while, curiosity will get the better of the child and he or she will be asking how you make it do that. Here is your opportunity to give the child some spelling lessons, teach them to type their name and so on. With a little bit of imagination, you can keep the child occupied for quite some time. The bonus is you will be surprised at how quickly your child learns the art of putting words together on a keyboard.

So as you can see, you do not have to spend hard earned dollars to sway a child away from shoot-em-ups and the like. All you need is a little imagination. Fun and learning go together hand in hand. It's up to you to figure out how to make learning fun and easy and this is but one way of achieving it.

The Amiga's speech capabilities have other useful purposes if you think about it for a while.

Parents with visually impaired children can use this feature to help their child advance in computer literacy, something which will prove essential in this day and age as they grow up.

Finally, don't forget that SPEAK: is a device and therefore has the potential to have the results of commands redirected to it. You can do this by the use of the redirection symbols < & >.

We know from past issues that we can TYPE a textfile in the cli simply by issuing the command "Type Filename" I've also shown you how you can redirect that output to your printer by using redirection. In the same way, you can redirect the output to Speak: so if you don't feel like reading a textfile, then have the Amiga read it to you like so.

Type TextFileName > Speak:

Experiment and play around with the speak feature of your Amiga. It's fun and has many possibilities. Most times, you find things out simply by stumbling across them when playing around. Life is short, try everything.

# A590 Hard Drive Problems

If you have an Amiga 500 and own an A590 hard drive, then you may come across the problem at some stage where all of a sudden, your Amiga will simply refuse to recognize the hard drive at all. This has happened to me a few times, but the first time, I can tell you, it sent me into somewhat of a panic.

Having not backed up the all the data on the drive as yet, I did not want to run the setup program which came with the drive and reformat the drive because everything on it would naturally be lost. A quick call to my local ComCare centre resulted in a quote of \$40 just to look at the drive and then there would be a charge on top of that to fix the problem. There had to be a cheaper way.

There was!

If you ever strike this problem, try this. Fire up the *HDToolbox* program that came on the A590 setup disk and select "Partition Drive". The program should recognize that your Hard Drive is connected and that is in fact what was confusing the issue for me for so long. The program knew the HD was there, but it refused to come up on Workbench.

To rectify the problem, once you are in the program, select the "Partition Drive" option which will take you to another screen in the program. Once there, you will see an option which allows changing the "Partition Device Name". Change this name to anything you like and hit return. Now change it back to its original name and hit return again. Select OK to go back to the main screen.

The option to "Save Changes to Drive" should be enabled now so click on it. Exit the program and reboot your Amiga and you should have your drive back intact with all data.

Note that if you get a message from the program telling you that Saving will destroy data in "x" number of partitions, then you have done something wrong and you should abort the save or you will lose data. Cancel everything and start from scratch.

There should be no warning message about losing data if all you change is the main partition name.

I must admit that why this works I'm not exactly clear, but I do know that it has not let me down on at least five occasions now. So if you run across this problem, try it out before dropping off your system to a computer doctor. It might save you a buck or three. Hope it does.

# Problems giving RAD the Boot

I've received a couple of letters from readers who said they were experiencing problems getting their Amiga to boot up from a RAD disk even though they had set it up correctly. Remember that to be able to warm boot your Amiga and have it reset via a RAD disk without a bootable floppy in DF0:, you MUST have Kickstart 1.3 installed in your machine.

It will not work with only the 1.3 software upgrade. The software gives you ability to create and use a RAD disk, however the hardware side of things is what gives you the ability to Boot-Up from the RAD disk.

Having said that, if your Amiga does

# WILCOM AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.



# The most popular AMIGA & COMMODORE products are now available in Australia



# **AMIGA**

# **Parts and Upgrades**

#### DIAGNOSTICS

STU (System Test Utility) Terrific complete diagnostic trouble-shooting software. A must for all Amiga users.
Professionally written by Custom Services, Inc. \$39.95
Amiga Diagnostician, Diagnose up to 28 common problems. Comes with software and booklet. Save money by locating faulty chips yourself \$16.95 The Final Test. JUST RELEASED: This diagnostic diskette tests oul keyboard, display, graphics, new Workbench, sound, timing, real time clock, RAM test (both chip & fast) by Global Upgrades, inc. (included free with 8372 Agnus)

#### SUPER DENISE UPGRADE

New 8373 ECS Denise chip edds new screen modest productivity mode for flicker free display and enhanced picture, superhires mode for ultrasharp video tilling, scan mode and new genlock mode allowing greater flexibility. (This is the same chip used in the A3000.) Comes with Super Denise instructional diskette. If you have 2.0 you will absolutely, positively want this enhanced Super Denise Upgrade. \$52.00

AMIGA UPGRADE CHIPS
Fatter Agnus (1 Meg)
8362 Denise 1/2 Bright\$38.50
8364 Paula\$38.50
8373 New Super Denise
5719 Gary Chip\$25.50
6520A CIA chip, Controls 12 major functs \$19.95
1.3 Kickstart ROM \$44.50
2.0 Kickstart ROM Upgrade Kit (just released) \$179.95
Includes 4 floppy disks, Instructions & ROM
AMIGA A500 KEYBOARD: Unit is new, exact
replacement with 90 day warranty. Fanlastic price.
Only at Wilcom\$115.00

#### MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS

Printer Port Adapter (runs CBM printer to PC) . \$49.95 program Scans all system/expansion memory. Locates defective chips & bad memory location \$54.! AMI Alignment System (Free Spirit). Precision disk 

#### LATEST ENHANCED CHIP SET

SUPER DENISE #373 UPGRADE-Now utilize productivity and scan mode, etc. Super hi-res mode (1280 x 200 pixels). An absolute must with 2.0 Comes with Super Denise instructional diskette (just released) . . . . \$52,00 2 MEG SUPER FAT AGNUS (83728)-This is the high technology chip used with DKE's MegAChip. (Gives 2 megs of chip RAM.) Quantity Ilmited \$127.00 1 MEG FATTER AGNUS CHIP (B372A)-Comes with FREE Rockwell Agnus chip puller (a necessity), "Final Test" diskette (12 diagnostic program), and complete

#### AMIGA POWER SUPPLIES

200 Watt "Big Foot" A500 Universal Switching Power Supply with lan end external cabling for hard disks, etc. An absolute must for those adding on more memory/ peripherals (e.g. Prima) Used worldwide with various

Switch-ftt
by Global Upgrades. Electronic Rom
Selector Switch allows for compatibility of all your software. Automatically
switch between 1.3 or 2.0 RCM from your keyboard or mouse. Does not
overfap the 68000 chip, which means complete compatibility with AdSpeed
or Mega Midget Racer. Simply plug in, no soldering. Lowest priced
electronic switch available. Instructions included \$64.80

# Commodore Parts and Upgrades

REPLA	EMENT/UP	GRADE CH	IPS & PA	RTS
6510 CPU				\$18,60
6526 CłA .				\$16.95
	4			
	-6-7-9			
	RAM)			
	s Upgrade (S			
	pard (new)			
	hics Softwa			
	hics Jr Soft			
CBM to IB	Printer Ca	ble Adapter		\$64.50

#### COMMODORE DIAGNOSTICIAN II

Originally developed as a software package, then Originally developed as a software package, then converted to a readable format, the diagnostician has become a fantastic seller. With over 38,000 sold worldwide Diagnostician II utilizes sophisticated cross-reference grids to locate faulty components (ICs) on all C-64 and C1541 computers (C-128/84 mode). Save money and downtime by promptly locating what chip(s) have failed. (No equipment of any kind needed.) Success rate from diagnosis - to-repair is 98%. Includes basic schematic . . . \$8.95 (Avail for Amiga computers with 31/2" disk at \$16.95

#### SPECIALS

COMPUTER SAVER: This C-64 Protection System 

# THE ICD ADVANTAGE

AdSCSI12000.
Hard drive interface with unmatched speed and flexibility \$185.00
AdSCSI 2080.
Hard drive interface with up to 8 megs of FAST RAM\$328.00
Each meg of memory add
AdSpeed.
Best overall performance of any accelerator in its price range \$369,50
Flicker Free Video.
Eliminates interface flicker for any Amiga computer\$524.00
AdRAM 510. Just released for the new A500 PLUS. Take your Amiga
500 PLUS up to 2MB of fast RAM Includes RAM and battery \$164.95
AdRAM 540. Add up to 4 megs of RAM internally in your Amiga 500
with 1 meg\$243.85
with 2 meg\$309.85
Each additional meg of memory add\$66.00
AdRAM 2080. 8 meg internally in your 2000/2500 \$199.00
Each meg of memory add\$64.00
AdIDE. Smallest Amiga hard drive interface made For IDE (AT) drives
IDE 44 (for 2.5" hard drive)
IDE 40 (for 3.5" hard drive)
Novia 201. The smallest hard drive and interface in the world for your
A500. Fits internally\$464.50
Prima 52i. Now mount a 3.5" IDE drive internally in your 500

Shuffle Board. Reroutes DF0: to the external floppy connector. Boot

# DKB PRODUCTS

Weg ACINID 2000\*
With 2 Meg Agrus Chip Included 2MB of Chip RAM for A500/2000 Sizable Rebate on 1 Meg Agrus. Always in Stock! Now Available for the Amiga 500 STOP RUNNING OUT OF CHIP RAM. If you use your Amiga for Desktop Video, 3D Rendering & Animation, Multimedia or Desktop Publishing, then you need the MegAChip 2000. Fully compatible with Workbench 2.0 the ECS Denise chip. GVP's and Commodore's 68030 accelerators. Why upgrade to 1 meg of RAM when you can have the same high tech 2 meg chip RAM as the A3000? Includes FREE Rockwell chip pull. Final Test diagnostic
Agnus diskette program and 2 meg Agnus. \$556,00

#### SecureKey" Access Security for the A2000/3000

Do you need to keep your system safe from unauthorized use? The SecureKey will not allow access to your Arriga without the right security code. Furthermore, you can't boot out of a floppy or bypass it in any manner. No one can delete files from your hard drive or steal your work. Requires 1.3 or above \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$\$\$188.00

Allows A1000 owners to add up to 1.5 meg of Fast RAM internally. User expandable in 512K increments using 258K x 4 Drams, includes battery backed clock calendar. Simple installation. No soldering required. Compatible with KwikStart II and most accelerators . . \$349.95

#### KwikStart II" Utilize 1.3 and 2.0 ROMS

Allows A1000 owners to Install 1.3 and 2.0 Kickstart ROMS and switch between the. Upgrade to the latest operating system and still be compatible with software that requires Kickstart 1.3

#### MultiStart II™ Switch between ROMs

Allows A500/2000 owners to install Kickstart 1.3 and 2.0 and switch between them with the keyboard. Can also install a third ROM. A sizable percentage of present software will be incompatible with the new 2.0. This simple device allows you to be compatible with all your software. No external wires or switches required. . . . .

1000, 2000





from an external floppy for A500/1000 .....



P.O. Box 48, Kyneton Vic. Australia 3444 Phone: 054-22 3329 Fax: 054-22 1115 show the WB1.3 hand when you switch it on and you are still having problems achieving this task, then check you mountlist file in DEVS includes the following line under the entry for RAD:

BootPri = 128

This forces the Amiga to boot from RAD: regardless of whether you have a floppy disk in drive DF0: or not. To kill the effect, you can either switch off the power to the Amiga and switch on again after about 10 seconds, which will effectively kill RAD and its contents, or simply type the command "REMRAD" in a Cli.

If you are still having problems, then keep an eye out for the next issue where I plan to go right into how to set up a bootable RAD disk and make your Amiga re-boot via the RAD disk.

# Finding Your Files

Have you got a cluttered up hard drive with files all over the place? Do you constantly spend ages looking deep through directories trying to find a file you know is in there "somewhere", but not sure where? Give the WHICH command a try.

Next time you're in this predicament, open up a CLI and type in.

WHICH <FileName>

where <FileName> is the file that you are trying to find. The result will either be <FileName not found> or <DH0:s/filename>. The latter is of course the full path name to where the file currently resides.

If it exists in more than one directory, then the Amiga will list all the places where you have a copy of it for you. Try "WHICH .info" to see what I mean.. A great little time saver that is available as standard with Amiga Dos. Works equally well with floppy disks.

# Modem Users Look Here

Amiga users have missed out for long enough on being able to read and reply to echo mail offline while IBM clone users have had utilities allowing them to do this for a long time. Not any more. Enter Amiga Reader by Todd Sieland-Peterson, a shareware author from the US of A.

Amiga Reader allows Amiga users to download .QWK format mail packets from Bulletin boards that offer this facility, read and reply to the mail at leisure and then upload a response mail bag next time they log on containing the messages they wrote offline. You can use any text editor of your choice with the reader. This is a great time saver and makes for more time to download all the latest software which had been uploaded since you last logged on.

At time of writing, *Amiga Reader* is up to V2.0 which I'm told works quite well with WB2.0.

I've personally played around with V1.0 of Amiga Reader and found it to have some minor problems, but overall, it works quite well. A quick look at V2.0 showed an impressive new look to the reader along with some new features. At time of writing, V2.0 of Amiga Reader is still in Beta stages, but it appears that Todd is working on the product rather vigorously so we can look forward to a finished product soon.

Something to look for next time you log on to your favorite BBS. If you can't find it where you call, you can get it from here on your first call at my BBS. Located in the Free Files area, it only takes about four or five minutes to grab at 2400 baud. Call: Andy's Attic! BBS (03)749-4897, FidoNet - 3:633/106, 24 hours a day.

What I would love to see is an Australian author come up with a product of this type. If there are any shareware authors out there that would like to have a crack at something like this and need an avenue for advertising and Beta testing, feel free to contact me via my board or send a note addressed to: Andrew Leniart, P.O. Box 1335, Hoppers Crossing Vic 3030.

That's it for this month. So, till next time, keep hammering those keyboards.



# ....SOFTWARE lo G0

Australia's Leading Mail Order source of software and accessories for

Commodore AMIGA

For your Free Catalogue

Phone (02)457 8111 Fax (02)457 8739 or write to: P.O. Box 5A, Mt. Kuring-Gai. NSW 2080

Trade names belong to their respective registered owners

# HI-TEK MONITOR FILTER

COMMODORE 1081: 1084: PHILIPS 8833: 8854: ALL OTHER TYPES TO ORDER

Our high quality filters are made from hi-grade optical 3mm Acrylic which is specially tinted

Its unique filtering qualities have been extensively tested and approved by Amiga user groups, doctors and government offices.

Our screens can be made to order. No screen is too big or too small,



\$39.95 inc P & P

Pat. 107266 Made in Australia

- ENHÂNCES ON SCREEN COLOURS INCREASES IMAGE SHARPNESS MAKES INTERLACE MODE VIABLE

- TOTALLY ELIMINATED MONITOR GLARE
   RESOLVES LONG EXPOSURE ADVERSE AFFECTS
   WITH 100% UV & 18% INFRA RED PROTECTION.

### HARRIS HI-TEK PTY, LTD.

A.C.N. 003 814 846

19 Maloney Street, Blacktown NSW 2148 Tel: (02) 671 1856 Fax Ph: 829 1113

MONITOR TYPE			
PAYMENT: PLEASE INDICATE METHOD PLEASE DEBIT MY VISA - MASTERCARD - BANKCARD			
CHEQUE -	P.O.	EXPIRY DA	TE
MR/MS/MRS	SURNAME	INITIALS	SIGNATURE
ADDRESS			

# **GSOFT**Pty Ltd

## **AUDIO ENGINEER Version 2**

THE Amiga Sound Sampling and Editing system, critically acclaimed as 'The Worlds Best'

> \$369 Audio Engineer Plus Audio Engineer Junior \$189 Audio Engineer Software \$99

**TURBOPRINT Professional** \$140 Surely the ULTIMATE print enhancement utility

CanDo v1.6 You don't have to be a programmer to produce sophisticated AMIGA programs. You CanDo it, Free membership to the CanDo club!!

Directory Opus Pro \$69 All AUSTRALIAN Directory Utility. The best of its type.

CONTACT! NEW Version! AUSTRALIAN address/phone number management system.

DIGIFIXER \$55 Gets rid of the 'Jaggies' when using DIGIVIEW with a Color Video Camera.

AX-RAM 4 0 Meg \$195 2 Meg \$345

4 Meg \$495

ROM SWITCHER

Got your 2.0 ROMS yet? This board allows you to switch between the new and old WorkBench. Quality AUSTRALIAN made circuit board with digitally buffered switch logic!

AMIGA BEETLE Mouse High Res (320DPI) ergonomically shaped mouse, available in a range of eye catching colors. Really pleasant to use.

HP DESKJET 500 COLOUR! 300 DPI Full colour inkiet printer. Fantastic!

ROCGEN Plus Genlock \$399 With dual faders., excellent value

NEW: Australian AMIGA Disk Magazine. A refreshing new Australian DISK MAGAZINE. Features; detailed reviews, interviews with Aussies using their Amiga in the work place and with Australian Amiga developers. Only \$8.00/issue. Subscriptions available. Got an article? Call us!

> The ANSWER is coming soon The AMIGA Answering machine Imagine the possibilities.

GSOFT Pty Ltd PO Box 59 Elizabeth SA 5114 Phone (08) 254 2261 Fax (08) 254 2261

Supporting AUSTRALIAN products Call us if you have a product to sell!







# Amiga Basic Graduation

# Part 5 - IF-THEN Errors

# by Peter Deane

he last three issues all dealt with the subject of file handling, reasonably comprehensively. So I feel that rather than discussing device handling as planned (which would be another dose of the same) we should look sideways and consolidate our position a little.

This article will cover elementary error trapping, a look at the IF-THEN construction; and as a project, we'll print a textfile to your printer so the device issue isn't completely ignored. A lot of the IF-THEN construction will be used in error trapping, so let's start with that.

IF <interested> THEN <read on> ELSE <turn the page> Such is the basic structure of an IF-THEN construct. Probably the most tricky part of this is that not all parts of the construct need be present for it all to work correctly.

```
In code, a line like:
IF a%=b% THEN a%=a%*1.1
  is the same sort of construct as:
IF a%<b% THEN
   IF a%>=c% THEN
     x%=a%*c%
   ELSEIF a%>=d% THEN
      x%=a%*c%
   ELSE
      x%=a%*b%
   END IF
ELSEIF a%>b% THEN
   IF a%<c% THEN
      IF a%<d% THEN
         IF b%<=c%+d% THEN
            %=q%
         END IF
      END IF
   ELSE
     x%=a%*(b%*1.1)
   END IF
ELSE
   x%=a%+7
END IF
  believe it or not!
```

I tend to favour the multi-line system of IF-THEN because it enables you to modify the program later with less drama. The type of statement I use may well have been written on one line, like:

```
IF a=b THEN a=c:d=1:e=2 ELSE a=d:c=1:e=3
```

but would read more effectively converted into multi-line nesting:

```
IF a=b THEN
    a=c
    d=1
    e=2
ELSE
    a=d
    c=1
    e=3
END IF
```

and would be easier to modify at a later stage.

There is one important line in the above statement: the 'END IF'! You must terminate a multi-line IF-THEN construct with an END IF. If there are nested IF-THENs they also must be tied off with a corresponding 'END IF'. I think the example above probably covers every incidence and combination that would come up in everyday programs. Needless to say, you can take it to a more involved state than this one, however it becomes difficult toread. A series of GOTOS may be more appropriate for readability sake.

# Wheel Alignment

Multi-line nested IF-THENs, especially when properly indented, are normally quite easy to read. And the flexibility of BASIC is evident from what you can do with this nesting.

Often, errors will creep into the nests simply because of their complexity. It is crucial that you indent your code. For each IF that you haven't END IF'd, then come in a tab stop from the left. I always use 2 spaces, because GFA automatically indents the code as you type it, using 2 spaces for the tab. You may care to use more, if you like.

If something's going astray, line up the troublesome lines as in a way similar to table 1:

Ensure that all your statements line up. If you miss an END IF, then the rest of the program (the entire program, possibly!) will be interpreted as following on from your un-closed IF-THEN construct, and will execute unexpectedly.

The error message that BASIC produces (IF without ENDIF) show up at the wrong line as far as you're concerned, because BASIC will still be hoping to come across an END IF until it reaches the last line in your program.

It can be VERY difficult to spot these errors off hand in complex nests, so when you are writing them, you need to be a little careful to produce clear code.

```
Levels of Nesting:
     - IF a%<c% THEN
      | +--- IF a%<d% THEN
[1]
 [2]
            +-- IF b%<=c%+d% THEN
                       x&=d&
      [3] [
      ├── END IF
            ELSEIF a%=b% THEN
                 x8= (a8+b8) *c8
      +---- ELSE
         - END IF
              x%=a%* (b%*1.1)
      END IF
Table 1 =
```

# Phoenix video support!

We are able to supply a complete range of equiptment to make your Amiga a video studio.

Electronic Design Genlocks
PAL composite \$799 Y/C (Super VHS) \$1199
These are German made high quality genlocks.

Paint, Digitise and Display systems DCTV breaks the 4096 colour barrier \$1295

Impact Vision 24, an all in one professional standard video card for the A2000/A3000 \$3995

As a Commodore dealer, let us quote for your video system including computer. We can tailor a system for you.

# Colour Digitiser by Phoenix

Digitise straight from a colour camera or paused VCR with no need for filter wheels

Provision for both SVHS and composite input Outstanding quality and convenience

Complete with ColourView Software - \$499

Send for a disk with examples - \$5. A1000/Phoenix board owners should order parallel port adapter - \$35

Compatible with A3000, System 2.0 and Digiview software

# 2Mb Chip RAM for A500

This kit brings the A500 up to A3000 standards with 2Mb of chip RAM. Installation requires the A500 to be opened up. Kit uses 4 of 1Mb x 4 DRAM (DIP) with a 3 position switch to access 1/2Mb chip, 1/2Mb Chip + 1/2 Mb fast or 2Mb chip RAM. Installation not suitable for beginners Kit without RAM & Agnus \$119.00 Kit with RAM only \$319.00 Kit complete \$399.00



Dealer Enquiries Invited

# **Phoenix Board**

Replacement Motherboard -AMIGA 1000

Now shipping from stock

Complete with - Obese (1Mb) Agnus, 2Megs RAM (1Mb Chip) on motherboard, 68881/2 Socket, Drive Swap Switch, Sockets for 4 K/starts (1.3 ROM supplied) with 2 way switch, SCSI controller on main board, A2000 Expansion Slot & Video Slot, Connector for 8Mb Daughterboard, Battery Backed Clock. - \$895

Super Phoenix Board (2Mb chip RAM) - \$1095 2Mb chip RAM upgrade Kit (with trade of existing chips) - \$285

Internal Hard Drives - These are Quantum SCSI Hard Drives that fits inside your original AMIGA 1000 case. 52Mb - \$595 These prices include a mounting kit and cables 105Mb - \$845

Accessories SCSI Extension Cable - \$30 8Mb Daughter Board 0K - \$250

Right angled brackets for video port - \$45

ICD Flicker Free Video \$495 Compact deinterlacer for A500.

ICDAdspeed \$399 14Mhz accelarator, replaces 68000 and gives speed up by 100%.

ICD IDE H/Drive Interface \$199 Enables use of IDE or AT hard drives.

Phoenix SCSI Box with cables \$129 Add a second SCSI drive to a A590 or any Amiga with a SCSI port. Complete with power, LED and fan.

 8Meg Boards for A1000's
 \$349

 0K - unpopulated
 \$419

 1Meg populated
 \$499

Kickstart Swap Board \$59 3 ROM Sockets + Ribbon Cable

Video Breakout Box - Scart \$89 SVHS and RCA inputs and outputs Connect equipment with any type of connector

Audio Digitisers - Mono \$50

Analogue Joystick Adapters
Use IBM joystick with the latest flight simulators

Screen Filters \$25 Reduces Interlace flicker

3.5"Internal Floppy Drives A500 \$179 A2000/3000 \$159 A1000 \$189

Micromouse boards Repair Commodore mice \$15

Phoenix Microtechnologies Pty Ltd, 18 Hampton Road, Keswick, South Australia 5035 Phone (08) 293 8752 Fax (08) 293 8814 Hours - Mon-Fri 8:45 - 6.00 Sat 10:00 - 1:00

## **ELSE or ELSEIF?**

The difference between ELSE and ELSEIF is very useful. You can have as many ELSEIFs in a nested construct as you like, but only one ELSE for every IF. In a practical sense, you test for all the expected possibles with ELSEIF, but an ELSE section will allow you to take action if something unexpected happens.

I think this is best explained by an example:

IF a\$="S" THEN PRINT "Saving" ELSEIF a\$="P" THEN PRINT "Printing" ELSEIF a\$="L" THEN PRINT "Loading" ELSEIF a\$="Q" THEN PRINT "Exiting program..." PRINT "Invalid command. Please Re-enter:" ENDIF

# True, so true?

Another not-so-well-known point about the IF-THEN statement is the boolean mathematics that figures out just which branches of the IF-THEN nest to venture through. Let me first clear up a misconception: the IF-THEN works on one statement resolving as true; not the idea that one variable has a certain relationship with another.

This will not be clear, so let me explain the syntax of IF-THEN: IF < condition is true> THEN

<condition is true> could be represented by:

a=bSIN(a&) <= 34.24545

What was that last one? a? IF a THEN do something? Well, in BASIC, the IF-THEN criteria is worked out from the BOOLEAN (only two possibilities: true/false, on/off, yes/no, etc) expression, contained between the IF and the THEN.

Any numerical expression is TRUE except if the number happens to be zero.

In other words the two expressions [A] and [B] are identical:

[A] IF a<>0 THEN [B] IF a THEN action action END IF END IF On the opposite side of the coin, [C] is equivalent to [D] [C] IF a=0 [D] IF NOT(a) THEN action action END IF END IF

Notice the simple way of negating the statement by using the NOT() operator. Using simple boolean expressions often leads to many ways of skinning the one cat.

The truth (or otherwise) of the statement determines what happens. a=b is mapped out to (a=b)=TRUE. a=0 would be mapped out to (a=0)=TRUE. In the latter case you can see it only adds a step to the processing the computer needs to do. If you use [C] then you are asking the machine to work out the boolean value of (a=0) and then take action based on that.

By using [D] the computer looks directly at the value of (a), reverses it (which doesn't take a machine very long to do, mind you) and already has the boolean value without doing any comparison. Comparisons - particularly string comparisons - really slow AmigaBASIC down and should be avoided when speed optimisation is your aim.

Here are two more synonyms:

[E] IF a=b THEN [F] IF (a=b) AND (a=c) THEN IF a=c THEN x=1ELSEIF a=c x=1END IF x=2 ELSEIF a=c THEN FLSE x=2x=3**ELSE ENDIF** x=3 **ENDIF** 

I suggest you have a look pages 8-15 to 8-17 in the BASIC manual for a good summary on the logical operators, AND, OR, NOT, and experiment yourself next time you get to an IF-THEN construction.

# CB PRODUCTS

Tel: (075) 76 1746 PO BOX 131, Mermaid Beach Qld, 4128, FREE CATALOGUE DISK

FREE PD SOFTWARE FREE POSTAGE

**BUY ANY 15 PD DISKS AND** RECIEVE 2 FREE FISH \* TBAG \* AMICUS COVER-DISKS \* DEMOS ALL PD DISKS ARE \$3.

AMIGA 3000 52 Meg \$3799 PROGRESSIVE 68040 \$2499

# **ROD IRVING'S** "BULK DISK PRICES"

"NO BRAND DISKS"

LIFETIME WARRANTY / BOX OF TEN DISKS ALL DISKS INCLUDE ENVELOPES & WRITE PROTECTS

10+ 50+ 5 1/4"DS/DD \$4.95 \$4.75 \$4.50 \$4.25 \$3.99 5 1/4"DS/HD \$8.50 \$8.25 \$8.10 \$7.50 \$6.90 \$1/2"DS/DD \$7.90 \$7.70 \$7.50 \$7.00 \$6.60 3 1/2"DS/HD \$14.95 \$13.75 \$13.50 \$12.00 \$11.00

## ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

| Company | Comp MELBOURNE: #8 A'Beckert St City.
OAKLEIGH: 240¢ Huntingdale Rd. Oakleigh.
NORTHCOTE: 425 High St. Northcote
SYDNEY: 74 Paramiatta Rd. Stammere,
MAIL ORDER: 56 Renver Rd. Clayton.

FREE PACK & POST OVER \$100

# Amiga Public Domain Software Over 3000 Disks to choose from

NO SUBSCRIPTION FEES NO JOINING FEES NO POSTAGE CHARGES **DISKS FROM \$3** 

All orders shipped within 24 hours of receipt. Send \$4.00 for 2 Disk Catalogue or \$19.95 for Introductory Pack of 8 Disks which includes 3 Games Disks. 2 Utility Disks and Master Virus Killer Disk. Plus Disk Catalogue. Catalogue Disk upgraded free anytime with orders, Stamped SAE if not ordering.

17BIT, FISH, AMAZ, AMICUS, FAUB, NZAUB, TBAB, AMIQOZ, MUSIC SOUND, APPLICATIONS, UTILITIES, ANIMATIONS, DEMO'S, GRAPHICS, PLUS OTHERS.

ALSO WE HAVE OUR OWN RANGE OF OVER 500 DISKS, ALL SELF BOOTING AND READY TO USE

Amiga Public Domain Centre, P.O. Box 435, St. Agnes SA 5097 Phone (08) 396 2163 Fax (08) 396 2163 We Accept Bankcard, Mastercard and VisaCard

# Enquires

9am to 5pm Monday to Friday 02-550-0727 Fax 558 1884

# Just because you dont see it -Doesn't mean we don't have it.

PO Box 572 Marrickville NSW 2204

HOTLINE 016 284 793

# AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA PRODUCTIVITY AT THE RIGHT PRICE

Superbase Pro V4.0

Form Design Application Developmen and Relational Database Management Software. No.

Now Only \$359

Bars & Pines Pro

Will open your eyes to a new vision of music software. It's expandable design and innovative architecture increase the creativity and productivity Now Only \$449 of the modern composer

Media Station

\*Digi View Gold V4.0 \*Digi-Paint \*Elan Performer

Barbarians II

Birds of Prey Blues Brothers

Buck Rogers II Double Drgn 3

Gaurdians F1 Grand Prix

Fate gate of Dwn74.95

Gateway Svg Ftr 51.95

Elvira II

Final Blow

Imagine
Hot New 24-bit 3D Rendering and Animation Software

Mad T.V

Populous 2

Now Only \$369 Now Only \$98

Naksha Mouse

57,95 66.95

65.95

54.95

66.95

66.95

64.95

65.95 71.95

54.95

AMIGA NEW ARRI Kys to Maramon 45.95

Knights of the Sky 76.95 Leander 74.95

Lord of the Rings 55.95

Man United Eur. 57.95 Master 3D Golf 71.95

Paperboy II CALL PGA course disk 37.95

Pit Fighter 45.95 Pools of Darkns 54.95

VALS	
Powermongr WWI	38.95
Realms	61.95
Robocop 3	66.95
Rodlands	57.95
Rugby Wld Cup	64.95
Rolling Ronny	64.95
Shadow Sorceres	57.95
Sim Earth	92.95
Simpsons	61.95
Super Spce Invdn	\$48.95

AMIGA	ARCADE	Teen Ninja Titles	39.95
Alien Storm	64.95	Terminator 2	51.95
Amnios	51.95	Thunder Jaws	46.95
	69.95	Toki	57.95
Baby Jo	64.95	Total Recall	64.95
Battle Isle		Turrican 2	64.95
Beast Busters	51.95	Utopia	74.95
Captain	64.95	Viz (Adults Only)	57.95
Chart Attack	64.95	Zone Warrior	40.95
Continium	61.95	AMIGA ADVE	
Cyberblast	69.95		
Cybercon III	48.95	AD & D gold p'k	84.95
Darkman	51.95	Bards Tale 3	51.95
Defender II	45.95	Bloodwych	44.95
Final Fight	51.95	Cadaver	54.95
Fists Of Fury 2	52.95	Cadaver d'ta d'k	33.95
Gods	54.95	Captive	51.95
Golden Axe	52.95	Chaos st'k's bck	54.95
Hard Nova	54.95	Corporation	54.95
Last Ninia III	51.95	Cruise for corps	57.95
Lem'g oh mre	64.95	Death kight kryn	51.95
Lemmings Dat	41.95	Demoniak	57.95
	47.95	Double d'ble bill	77.95
Logical		Dragon Wars	41.95
Lotus Esprit 2	57.95	Dungeon M'ster	47.95
Magic Pockets	51.95	Eve of Beholder	51.95
Mighty Bombick	64.95	Gauntlet 3	64.95
Narco Police	54.95	Geisha R rated	64.95
Nebulus 2	51.95	Heart of China	64.95
Never end stry II	57.95	Haro Quest	57.95
Pang	52.95		46.95
Panza kick bx'ng	54.95	Hero Quest D'ta	
Pegasus	64.95	Kings Quest 5	64.95
Predator 2	64.95	Maupiti Island	47.95
Robin Hood	57.95	Quest for Glory 2	64:95
Relling Ronny	64.95	Secret monkey island	
Speedball 2	54.95	Secret silvr blade	51.95
Switchblade 2	62.95	Space Quest 4	64.95
SWIV(silkworm 4)		Wonderland	67.95
OTTITUMINITUMITY)	20.00	Spirit of Excalibur	64.95

AMIGA STRATEGY			
Battle Chess2	54.95		
Card'l Kremlin	51.95		
Centurion	51.95		
Deutoros	67.95		
Escape Colditz	64.95		
Germ Crazy	51.95		
Gunboat	52.95		
Harpoon	58.95		
Hunter	67.95		
Life and Death	54.95		
Medival War's	54.95		
Midwinter 2	64.95		
Mega-lo-m'nia	61.95		
Monopoly	57.95		
Moonbase	54.95		
Napoleon	61.95		
North & South	44.95		
Railroad Tyc'n	79.95		
Rise of Drag'n	71.95		
Sarakon	47.95		
Sitent Serv 2	68.95		
Sim City	74.95		

AMIGA FLIGHT	SIMS
Blue Max	54.95
F15 strike e'gl 2	79.95
F19 Stealth	74.95
Falcon Collec'	84.95
Flight of Intruder	71.95
Mig 29 Spr Fulc	74.95
Pro Flight	78.95
Their Finest H'r	63.95
Thunderhawk	68.95
Tower FRA	53.95

Swords Galleon

47.95

#### **AMIGA SPORTS** 3D Sports Box'g G. Gooch Cricket J. White Sn'ker 57.95 76.95 69.95 Nascar Ch'nge Omni Basketball 61.95 64.95 51.95 56.95 57.95 PGA Tour Golf Pro Tennis 2 RBI 2 Baseball 54.95 Ultimate Golf

#### ENTERTAINMENT AT THE RIGHT PRICE 29.95 29.95 Champ Krynn Curse azure bnd

29.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 Dragonstrike F16 Combat Pilt Pool of Rad'nce Kings Bounty Might & Magic2 Populous Powermonger

DUSTITEOU	
Advantage	229.93
Becker Text 1	24.95
Cygnus Ed Pro	115.93
Data Retrieve	87.95
Data R've Pro	178.9
Day By Day	54.95
DBman V	347.95
Desktop Budgt	84.95
DG Calc	77.95

Mar 92 ACAR

Easy Ledgers	364.95
Excellnce V2.0	179.00
Gold Disk Offe	336.95
Gold Disk Type	74.95
Halcalc	62.95
Home Accounts	81.95
Kind Words II	89.95
Pen Pal	179.95
Protext	174.94
Prowrite V3.2	151.00
Prowrite Fonts	54.95
Superbase 2	115.95
Superb' Pro 4	389.95
Superplan	59.95
System 3	119.95
System 3E	145.95
Wordworth	259.95
Works Platin'm	144.95

DESKTOP PUBL	ISHING
Outline Fonts	259.95
Pagesetter !!	145.95
Pagestream 2.1	294.95
Pagestr'm fonts	47.95
Pro Page V2.1	359.95
Pro Draw 2	244.95
Publisher choice	184.95

PIU DIAW Z	244.90
Publisher choice	184.95
GRAPHICS /	ART
3D Professional	319.95
Animation Studio	189.95
Art Department	104.95
Art Depart. Pro	269.95
Broadc'st Titler II	459.95
Deluxe Paint 4	169.95
Deluxe Photo lab	92.95
Deluxe Print II	87.95
Deluxe Video III	87.95
Design 3-D	87.95
Design Works	115.95
Digi-Mate 3	48.95
Digi-Paint 3	104.95

95 Digi-Works 3D Imagine Introcad Plus 369.95 97.95 Modeller 3D Moviesetter 97.95 Page Flipper + fx Pelican Presst Photon Paint II 164 95 115.95 184.95 Printmaster Plus Pro Video Plus 47.95 279.95 Provector Promotion 339.95 97.95 Scala Scene Generator Title Page 135.95 Turbo Silver 3D TV Text Prof. 489.95 57.95 154.95 159.95 234.94 72.95 Ultra Design Pro Vista Vista Pro 169.95

X-Gad Designer	109.90
MUSIC	
AMAS	197.95
Audio Engineer+	329.95
Audio Master III	119.95
Audition 4	115.95
Bars & Pin's Pro	459.95

	<b>AMIGA</b>	AM	I	GA AMI	GAA	L	MIGA,	C64/	1	28 C64/	128
8 4 2	AMIGA STRA Battle Chess2 Card'l Kremlin Centurion Deutoros Escape Colditz Germ Crazy Gunboat Harpoon Hunter Life and Death Medival War's Michwinter 2	54.95 51.95 51.95 67.95 64.95 51.95 52.95 58.95 54.95 54.95 54.95		Easy Ledgers Excellnce V2.0 Gold Disk Offe Gold Disk Type Haicalc Horne Accounts Kind Words II Pen Pal Prowrite V3.2 Prowrite Fonts Superbase 2 Superb Fon 4	364.95 179.00 336.95 74.95 62.95 81.95 89.95 179.95 174.94 151.00 54.95 115.95 389.95		Deluxe music c.s Dr Ts Copyst ap Dr Ts Cop st Drp Dr Ts Tiger Cub Master Sound Master Sound Quartet Sonix Sound Express UTILITIES/LANG Action Benday 3	88.95 139.95 399.95 139.95 109.95 499.95 169.95 94.95 62.95 119.95		Jet Keys to Maramon Kings Bounty Last Ning 3 Line of Fire Magic Candle Man United Eur. Might & Magic Netherworld Ninja Remix Ninja Spirit Sudder of Light	46.95 29.95 29.95 38.95 36.95 29.95 38.95 29.95 24.95 34.95 34.95

UTILITIES/LANG	BUAGES
Action Replay 3	179.95
Ami Alignm'nt kit	64.95
Amiga Vision	159.95
Amos	115,95
Агехх	63.95
Aztec C Pro	289.95
Benchmrk mod 11	245.95
Çan Do	138.95
Can Do Pro pack	54.95
Cross Dos V4.0	46.95
Devpack V2.0	135.95
Directory Opus 2 Disk Mechanic	57.95
Disk Mechanic	97.95
Doctor Ami	54.95
GFA Basic	125.95
GFA Compiler GP Term	98.95
GP Term	96.95
Hi-Soft Basic	119.95
Hi-Soft Extens'n	94.95
Pixel Script	124.95
Quarterback V4	99.95
Quartrock Tools	109.95
Sas/Lattice V5.1	359.95
Starsoft HD back	69.95
Syncro Exprss 3	121.95
X-Copy Pro +hrd	104.95

### COMMODORE 64 / 128

	ENTERTAINN	MENT
1	Battle Chess	38.95
ı	Battletech	36.95
	Blasteroids	16.95
ı	Bloodwych	29.95
l	Castlevania	36.95
ļ	Champ's of kryn	34.95
į	Chase HQ	34.95
2	Curse azure bind	38.95
1	Darkman	46.95
ı	Death knght kryn	47.95
į	Double Dribble	36.95
	Dragon Breed	24.95
ı	Dragons of flame	24.95
ı	Dragonstrike	29.95
	Drag'ns of Flame	34.95
	Eye of Horus	24.95
	F16 Combat Pilot	29.95
I	Final Blow	47.95
ı	Fire King	34.95
	First Strike	24.95
l	Galaxy Force	34.95
ļ	Gateway Savage	47.95
l	Gauntlet 3	36.95
	Ghostbusters 2	24,95

Incredible Sphere

et Cays to Maramon (Ings Bounty ast Ninga 3 ine of Fire Aagic Candle Aar United Eur. Alight & Magic Aight & Magic Aight & Magic Aight & Magic 2 letherworld Ima Rernix Ima Spirit Soldier of Light teroes of Lance Hillsfar Passing Shot Pool of Radiance Rodland Rolling Ronny Rugby world cup secrt Silver Bite Soldier of fotune Space Harrier 2 star Control steel Thunder Strider 2 super Monaco erminator 2 ierrapods . Russa basebal otal Recail Var of the Lance	46.929.93 29.99.33 36.99.93 32.99.95 22.99.93 34.99.34 47.99 47.99 47.99 36.99 54.99.34 96.99 54.99.34 97.99 98.99.34 99
100 01 010 201100	0 1100

bittz cumpiler	20.93
Create Calander	38.95
Data Manager	38.95
Electronic Cash	86.95
Expert Cartridge	94.95
Fast load Cartr.	47.95
Fleet System 2 +	64.95
Home Vid. Prod.	64.95
Mini Office 2	44.95
Paperclip 3	74.95
Paperclip Publis.	49.95
Pocket Series ea	66.95
	28.95
Print Shop	74.95
Stop Press	74.95
Superbase 64/128	64.95
Superscript 64/128	64.95
Swiftcalc	38.95
Word Publisher	64.95
Word Writer 6	74.95
TI DIG TTERM O	

PRODUCTIVITY Action Replay VI

GEOS Titles	S
Geos 64 V2.0	64.95
Geos 128 V2.0	74.95
Geoscalc 64	42.95
Geoscalc 128	45.95
Geochart 64/128	42.95
Geofont Plus pk	42.95
Geofile 64	42.95
Geofile 128	45.95
Geo Print Cable	64.95
Geoprogrammer	42.95
Geopublish 64/128	49.95
Geo Int'nal fonts	42.95

24.95

Mail	Ord	er l	Fori	11
PO Box	572 N	farricl	kville	NS

Post Code ..... Date Sent: . Payment: ☐ Bankcard ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

 $W_{2204}$ 

Card No:					
Exp. Date	/	Signature			

☐ AMEX ☐ Money Order ☐ Cheque

Susan's Message Board.

To Mr. Walton of the farming Southern NSW. We hope the rain is doing you well and we enjoy being of service to you.

Qty.	Product/Program Name	Computer .	Disk Type	Price
			Postage	\$ 3.00
Mar 92 ACAR			Total	\$



g

Sigmacom Suite 2, 1st Floor 104 Cronulla Street Cronulla NSW 2230

mobile:(018) 25 7471 facsimile:(02) 544 1873 phone:(02) 544 1872

# GVP

Absolutely the BEST price on all GVP products. FREE delivery anywhere in Australia. FULL after sales service

# Removable Media

# **SyQuest**

44 Mb drive with cartridge \$749 88 Mb drive with cartridge \$999

# Verbatim

10 Mb SCSI drive with external case, power supply and cartridge \$399



# Accelerator

**GVP Combo** cards with SCSI controller **VXL-30 25Mhz** 68030 for A500 **2630** ex demo 25Mhz 68030 **2620** ex demo 16Mhz 68020

**68040** Progressive Peripherals, up to 32Mb

CALL \$649 CALL CALL CALL



# NEW

Amiga
500 plus
motherboard
upgrade for
A500 owners
- call fo
details

NEW

# RAM

# Expansion Solutions

Supra 500RX for Amiga 500 with 1 Mb & pass thru \$299 with 2 Mb \$399

GVP 8Mh Card for A200 with

**GVP 8Mb Card** for A200 with 2Mb fitted \$449

Call for ex-demo specials



# GVP (

Call for the best prices on all ICD products

# NEW Sound & Video digitisers

GVP Digital Sound Studio
Digi-View video digitser pack
DCTV 24-bit digitiser

\$189 \$299 \$1199



# EX-DEMO BARGINS

Amiga 500 5449 Amiga 500 starter kit 499 1084 Monitor 299 XT Bridgeboard 249 AT Bridgeboard \$599 A500 2Mb RAM expansion 5249 A500 hard drives CALL A501 expansion512K \$49 Extenal drives 599 Flicker fixer CALL

# TRADE-IN

We happily trade-in any Amiga equipment CALL US

# INTERNAL HARD DRIVES FOR AMIGA 500

**52 Mb** Quantum with ICD controller \$699

**105Mb** Quantum with ICD controller \$999

# NEW GVP IBM EMULATOR

- · 16Mhz 80286
- · Runs Windows
- Leaves Amiga free for accelorators
- · Slot for Maths co-processor
- · Supports up yo VGA

## DATA FLYER HARD CARDS FOR A2000

A high speed low cost alternative using Quantum hard drives

40Mb	.\$399
52 Mb	.\$499
105Mb	\$799
Larger sizers	CALL

# A590 Owners Upgrade your drive now

40Mb Quantum \$299
52 Mb Quantum \$499
105 Mb Quantum \$699
210 Mb Quantum \$1299
Call for other sizes

# STOP PRESS

SIGMACOM now guarantees to slaughter any competitors price on high-end software Call for details We have moved to a new premises

Call in and see us at:
Suite 2, 1st Floor
104 Cronulla Street (cnr Surf Rd)
Cronulla NSW 2230
Phone: (02) **544 1872** · (018) 25 7471



Cronulla NSW 2230 obile:(018) 25 7471 - facsimile:(02) 544 1873 **phone:(02) 544 1872** 



## To Err is Human

... but to really make a complete hash of it takes a computer. The biggest problem facing the computer is that it has no common sense. If you had to go out shopping, went to the bank, and found you had overdrawn your account and couldn't get money, you'd probably go back home then and there.

A computer sent on the same task, would, unless specifically instructed otherwise, continue on from the bank to the department store, where it would have trouble paying up. It can't make seemingly simple decisions for you off its own bat. You have to be prepared for what can possibly go wrong, and provide a reasonable path of alternative procedures. A seemingly moronic solution in the human world such as not to cross the road without looking both ways, would involve days of programming into a robot.

Fortunately, BASIC lets you know that an error occured, which error it was, and if you code for it, whereabouts in the program the error occured. It allows you to branch to a set of lines in the code to take appropriate action, and it provides some chance of resuming the program if the system seems to have any chance of continuing.

Of course, some errors may not have any appropriate recourse, save for quitting the program, and giving back any system resources; whereas others might allow for the user to change a parameter, insert a disk, and so on, to allow the processing to continue uninterrupted.

It would be beneficial to see which errors can be trapped. Appendix B - toward the very end of the BASIC manual contains a full list of error numbers, and a description.

Suffice to say if error 7 or a major programming blunder the likes of errors 8-13 (and others), then the only solution you have is to let the user know an error occured, possibly provide some useful commentary, and quit under error conditions. However, if there's a simple error like 61 or 70, then the user can be prompted to fix things

(Look these error numbers up to see what I mean).

# **Building Speed Traps**

Error trapping is put in a program by using one line of code:

ON ERROR GOTO < label>

To turn error trapping off, use ON ERROR GOTO 0

Naturally, you can jump to different error-trapping code in the same program by arranging the code as so: ON ERROR GOTO 19999

Initialise variables, read in configs, etc.

Any errors here we'll tell the user we

couldn't setup, &c. and quit out.

'a=1

b=2

etc, etc.

ON ERROR GOTO 0

'This part of code is robust - don't bother checking

PRINT "Hello."

and similar intro functions

ON FRROR GOTO 29999

' Now we are going to ask the user for a

' filename! Better be very careful of

'anything a !!USER!! tells us.

INPUT "Enter Filename to Load ";f\$

Later in the code would be labels for '19999' and '29999'.

There is also another piece of information obtainable from the code, but only if you label your code with line numbers! ERL returns the last line label the program executed before the error occured. This can be useful for using only one ON ER-ROR GOTO jump, determining where the

error occured, and taking action based on this information and a global error parsing routine.

To get this ERL value, it's important to use numerical labels at each main section of code like this:

100

ON ERROR GOTO 9999

a=1

b=2

200

PRINT "Hello."

300

INPUT "Enter File to Load ";f\$

When you jump into the error handling code, you can ascertain the last line number the computer executed, thus pinning down the error somewhat. I really don't like this method, and prefer to trap errors with different error sections for certain parts of the code. You can even have a common label for ALL disk file errors, and jump to it from various sections of code.

# On the Road Again

In every error handling section of code, you must include a magic word RESUME. RESUME allows your code to carry on somewhere. In a strange case, where we simply END the program, you still need to add the word RESUME after the END for the sake of the interpreter.

This sort of code illustrates the quirk:

#### MEMORY EXPANSION PRICES at February 3rd

-			
1MB x 1	- 80ns	DIP	6.20
4x256	- 100ns	DIP	6.50
	- 80ns	DIP	6.70
41256	-120ns	DIP	1.85
	-100ns	DIP	1.95
1MBx4 (	44C1000) 80ns /	3000 ZIP	31.50
1MBx4 (	44C1002) 80ns (	ol static	31.50
1MBx8	-100ns	Simms (GVP)	51.00
х8	-100ns	Simms "	54.00
4Mbx8	-80ns	Simms "	195.00
4Mbx9	-80	Simms	215.00

All types of DRAM & memory modules in stock Please phone for the latest prices. Sales tax 20%. Overnight delivery, credit cards welcome. 1st Floor, 100 Yarrara Rd, Pennant Hills, 2120. PO Box 382, Pennant Hills, 2120

# pelham PTY LTD

Tel: (02) 980 6988 Fax:(02) 980 6991

# Troll Haven Images

GAME CLASICS: \$5,00 EACH DISK 1: Amoeba Invaders, Asteroids, Bally 3, Jumper, Missile Command, Rollerpede, Trix, Twintris. DISK 2: Builfrogger, Caverunner, Cracker, Defenda, Dilemma, Go-Moku, Liamatron, Othello, Welltrix. DISK 3: AirAce 2, China Challenge, Doody, Girl Actions, H-Ball, Tron, 3D Tic Tac Toe.

#### WORKBENCH UTILITIES PACK: \$12.00 More than 30 great programms, including PowerPacker, SID, Imploder, HyperCat & many more. 3 DISKS.

**BUSINESS UTILITIES PACK: \$16.00** 22 of the best business utilities crammed onto four 4 DISKS.

#### ICONS PACK: \$8.00

All the icon programms you will ever need, plus more than 100 ready to use icons. 2 DISKS.

#### FONTS PACK: \$16.00

4 DISKS. Dozens of fonts and utility programs.

# SEND CHEQUE OR MONEY ORDER TO:

"TROLL HAVEN IMAGES"
PO BOX 157 HIGHPOINT CITY MENLOURNE VICTORIA 3032 Phone (03) 317 9870

ON FRROR GOTO 99999

RESUME

99999 PRINT "An error has occured: ";ERR;"." PRINT "Terminating run."

The RESUME simply appears to be a hitch-hiker in the code. It's needed to let BASIC know the errror trapping code is over, and normal code is following.

There are three options you have with a RESUME statement. 'RESUME' on its own will return operations to the command that caused the error. (Retry). 'RESUME NEXT' will return to the command immediately following the error (Ignore). You can also 'RESUME <label>' to jump to a definite line of code somewhere. This can be asking for trouble if there unclosed FOR-NEXT, WHILE-WEND or similar loops unresolved at the

time of the error. In most cases, it does provide a handy recovery, but be cautious using it, as it allows you to jump indiscriminately around in your code.

## New Info Source

In late December I setup a new Australian FidoNetecho called 'OZAMYBASIC'. If you have a modern, and would like an excellent way of staying in touch, then pester your sysop to arrange a feed of the echo to his system. Hubs in Melbourne, Brisbane, Sydney and possibly Adelaide will all have the echo, so it's probably a local call away from him.

Participating in the echo will allow you to get anwers more quickly, and be a lot more interactive than these magazine articles. The echo is also intended to cover HiSoft, Amos and GFA BASIC - in fact any Amiga BASIC language derivative.

If you are having trouble finding the echo, netmail me or get your sysop to do so. My Fido address is 3:622/491.0.

## Next Time:

Well, having stolen the march on March's article, we now need to have a slightly closer look at programming for devices. There haven't been any reader questions of note this month, maybe next time? It's up to you.

You can contact me by writing to:

Peter Deane,

PO Box 13,

WARATAH NSW 2298.

If you have a modem, you can call my BBS (Inquestor) on (049) 67-6808. Electronic mail always gets faster responses. Also, replies cannot be guaranteed, but if you don't include postage, you will guarantee not getting a reply!

# <u>PD FOR SERIOUS AMIGA USERS</u>

END THE PD MEGA RIP-OFF TODAY



Why Pay More ?? NOW ONLY \$2 - \$3.00 INCLUDING NASHUA DISKETTE



Amaz, Amicus, Amigan, Amiga Format, Amiga Nuts, Amos, Amigoz, Best of Fish, Cccc, Compass, Crazy Joes, Eagle, Faug, Eric Schwartz, Fish, Fillet O Fish, Larson, Macro, Nzamiga, Phoenix, Scope, Smaug, Snag, Tbag Tobias Richter Agatron, 17Bit, Tcug, Topik, CUAmiga Valley PD, Virus Free PD

## 3 DISK CATALOGUE \$4) (Why Pay More CATALOGUE LISTS PD IN DETAIL

CATALOGUES ARE POSTAGE FRE

PUBLIC DOMAIN POSTAGE CHARGES 1-10 DISKS \$1.90 11-20 \$3 21-30 \$4.90

AMIGA ACTION REPLAY MK III \$175	
AMIGA 500 INTERNAL D/DRIVE \$135	2 °
AMAS ADV MID! & SAMPLER \$195	J 86 8
AT ONCE IBM EMULATOR \$445	2 2 3
BLITZ COPIER \$71	Silve Silve
BODEGA BAY EXPANSION \$\$CALL	
DIGI-VIEW GOLD V4.0 \$245	5 E 3
FRAMEGRABBER PAL \$1199	Sied File
GOLDEN IMAGE HAND SCANN \$398	
GOLDEN IMAGE MOUSE \$55	를 가 된
GOLDEN IMAGE OP MOUSE \$98	- CK .2
GOLDEN IMAGE TRACKBALL \$98	유민정
GVP PRODUCTS CALL FOR BESTSSS	
KCS POWER PC BOARD \$520	
RADICAL MIDI INTERFACE \$72 VIDEO BLENDER \$22.50	No.
3.5 EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE \$135	SSS
512K RAM CLOCK & SWITCH \$60	40 €
	-
QUADRANT COMPUTERS	
PO Box 380 Morley O - and Ilan	2820
26 Rochester Way	20105

26 Rochester Way Dianella WA 6062

PS Fonts \$8:95 \$4 ADSPEED ACCELLERATOR \$393 ADRAM 540 (0-4MB) 0K ADRAM 560D (2MB) ADRAM 2080 (0-8MB) 0K \$186 \$326 \$214 \$216 ADSCI 2000 ADSCI 2000 ADSCI 2000 (0-8MB) 0K FLICKER FREE VIDEO PRIMA 52MB INTERNAL PRIMA 105MB INTERNAL SLIMLINE 40MB HARD DISK \$323 \$555 \$673 \$712 SLIMLINE 45MB HARD DISK SLIMLINE 52MB HARD DISK SLIMLINE 105MB HARD DISK \$1079 \$732 ASOO INTERNAL 20MB HDD ASOO INTERNAL 40MB HDD ASOO INTERNAL 60MB HDD ASOO INTERNAL 80MB HDD \$867 \$1107 \$1299 NOTICE

Ace Disks \$5.50 \$3

\$3

\$2

Arp v1.3 \$5:95

Fish \$5:50

Mobile (018) 918 608 Tel (09) 375-1933 (09) 375-1443

"IBM compatible hard disk controllers on your Amiga?"

The MAX 125 Autoboot Interface Adapter allows 3490 you to connect IBM compatible hard disk controllers and drives to ALL AMIGA computer systems.

 ESDI • IDE • ST506/412 • 8 bit • 16 bit transfer up to 768kb/sec • up to 4 controllers & 8 drives The MAX 125 - its revolutionary - call us NOW!

Amiga Accessories	
ICD flicker fixer - Flicker FREE! Video on VGA or Multi-sync	\$589.00
ICD Ad-speed 16Mhz 68000 CPU, 32Kb Cache	\$455.00
AX-RAM FOUR 4Mb A500 internal mem 0Mb	\$190.00
AX-RAM FOUR 2Meg SIMM Pack	\$155.00
Flash 2000 SCSI controller + 2-8Mb auto config. memory	
8 bit version	\$295.00
16 bit version	\$395.00
VXL-30 25Mhz Aceelerator	\$580.00
VXL-30 32 bit RAM card	CALL US
Printers - "We are the HP specialists"	
HP Deskjet 500C 300dpi Colour Graphics - including Amiga	driver
(Amiga driver is exclusve to Stetronics)	\$1585.00
HP Deskjet 500 300dpi B&W Graphics	\$895.00
HP Paintjet 180dpi colour graphics	\$1439.00
Epson LQ-400 B&W 24pin dot matrix	\$449.00
Epson LX-400 B&W 9 pin dot matrix	\$349.00
HP Accesories	
HP Deskjet Black Cartridge	\$35.00
HP Deskjet Tri-Chamber Colour Cartridge	\$60.00
HP Deskjet Black Cartridge Refill kit (3-4 refills)	\$22.50
HP Paintjet Black Cartridge	\$50.00
HP Paintjet Tri-Colour Cartridge	\$60.00



# Stetronics Computer Services

87 Mitford Crescent, Craigieburn VIC. Ph: (03) 305 5001 Fax: (03) 305 5001

# GDTV

Any questions about Commodore's new CDTV? Why not write to CD-Feedback, co/o Phil Campbell, PO Box 23 Maclean, NSW 2463.

# Compatibility Questions

Dear Phil, I own an Amiga 2000 and am considering purchasing a CDTV but I would like to know whether the CDTV is totally compatible with my A2000? Can I run a CDTV game or program through my A2000 therefore using the CDTV as a CD ROM for the A2000? Can the CDTV remain connected to my A2000 without causing problems? Is it possible to load a CDTV program from the A2000 Workbench? Would I be able to use the A2000keyboard on the CDTV?

Scott Gunton Queenstown, TAS

Ed: No. Not really. Yes and No. What do you mean? Yes!

Those are your answers in a nut-shell, but it seems to me that you're a little confused about what you're trying to do. Commodore are about to release the A-690, a CDTV add-on for the Amiga 500. It will act as a super-CDROM drive, and also as an almost fully featured CDTV.

However, the situation with the A-2000 is not quite so clear - I'm not sure if the A-690 will be compatible. But you're asking about the CDTV itself, which is a rather different kettle of fish-disks.

When you ask whether the CDTV is compatible with the Amiga 2000, I'm not really sure what you mean.

You can - with difficulty - set up your CDTV and Amiga as a network, transferring data back and forth. But that's not really why you'd buy a CDTV - it's capable of doing so much more on its own. Likewise, why would you want to run a CD game THROUGH your Amiga? Sure, you can use your Amiga monitor. And even an external disk drive. But other than that, your Amiga is not involved. You can, however, run some Amiga games through your CDTV by attaching an external disk drive.

As to whether your CDTV can remain connected to your Amiga, it depends on exactly what you're intending to attach to where! Again, if you're linking the two units as a network usually through the parallel port - you can probably leave them connected, unless you're intending to print. With this set-up you can load some CDTV software from your Amiga workbenchbut not much.

The Fish Disk Collection CD is an example-you could access it from your Amiga, but probably only through the CLI unless individual programs have icon files.



Finally - and here's the good news - you CAN attach your A-2000 keyboard to your CDTV with an inexpensive adapter cable available from the Hard Disk Cafe in Sydney. See their advertisements in this issue.

# **Game Differences**

Dear Phil, What differences do *Sim City* and *Xenon 2* have on the CDTV? I have them on our A500.

By the way, thanks for a great mag. Keep it up.

> Ben Cheney Lockleys, SA

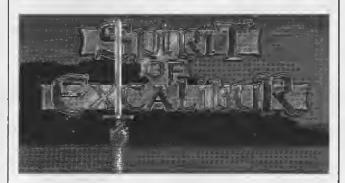
Ed: Let's start with Xenon 2. In the Amiga version, the Bitmap Brothers were very proud of their Soundtrack, produced by Bomb the Bass. It was one of the strongest selling points of the game. Well, wait'til you hear the sound-track on the CDTV version! The fact is, there are around seven tracks to choose from, all playing direct from CD. An option screen at the start of the game lets you choose the track you prefer.

Other than that, gameplay is almost identical to the original - there are minor enhancements between levels when you visit the shop. The alien shopkeeper introduces himself (as Colin!) in a gravelly metallic voice, which adds considerably to the atmosphere. All in all, Xenon 2 is a good conversion, making use of CDTV's enhanced sound abilities and not skimping on gameplay.

Sim City is a different story. I must admit, I didn't really give it a fair trial, as my first reaction was one of disappointment-graphics and gameplay have

been changed fairly dramatically to suit the CDTV format, and I found it a bit annoying after having spent so much time on the mouse-driven Amiga version. Moving things with the standard CDTV controller was tedious, though the new trackball controller would probably make a big improvement to the gameplay. Ihonestly didn't even play long enough to check out the soundtrack! Sorry! Anyhow, if you buy a CDTV, Commodore are bundling a copy of Sim City with every unit - you'll find out what it's like free of charge.

# GAMES 1



# Come on a medieval adventure with Phil Campbell as he introduces this terrific new title for the CDTV.

Spirit of Excalibur was one of the best Amiga releases of 1990. Now it's available on CDTV, with a superbly enhanced soundtrack and smooth gameplay.

You play the part of Sir Constantine, a typical medieval "born-to-rule" type of guy, upper crust, educated at all the right schools. And life's not easy at all - especially since the death of King Arthur. Some people want Constantine to take over. And others want him dead,

That's the meat-in-the-sandwich situation you'll find yourself chewing over in this chivalrous medieval tale set in the Merrie Englande of 539 AD.

Your first challenge is to guide Constantine safely to the throne. Then you will preside over the Knights of the Round Table in an effort to bring stability to your fragmented nation, while fighting off the evil advances of Melehen and Morgolon. When you sort that lot out, there's more. Like a giant warrior at the walls of Camelot. Or the Enchanted Knights of the Forest Sauvage. And in the final episode, Morgan Le Fay's Revenge.

Spirit of Excalibur is a beautifully crafted game. Even the instruction manual is a work of art - the text reflects thorough historical research, and the delicately tinted woodcuts add an authentic touch of atmosphere.

The quality is just as apparent on the screen. The game is controlled from a scrolling map display, with a HyperCard style system giving access to close up pictures of each village and castle. With a colour palette picking up the lush greens of the English countryside and a style reflecting the influence of medieval tapestry, the graphics are dazzling.

Spirit of Excalibur breaks traditional boundaries. It's a blend of Fantasy Role Playing, adventure and combat simulation, with an optional dose of action in the fight sequences. Early in the game, for example, I encounter a monk. "Ah, Lord Constantine," he exclaims with a suitably English accent - "You have come just in time. The evil Knight Lupinus has challenged Sir Villars to single combat. But Sir Villars himself is recovering from wounds he received in Wales. Will you stand as champion in his place?"

Always eager to impress, I accept the challenge. In a traditional Role Playing game, the outcome of the battle will depend on the accumulated skill-points of your character rather than your speed with the joystick. You can certainly play it that way if you prefer, but if you're itching for action you can take over, using the CDTV controller to direct every thrust and parry for yourself.

The first time around I simply choose to watch, as Constantine makes easy work of his enemy. In moments Lupinus lies dead on the cobble-stones, and the grateful Sir Villars falls to his knees. "My Lord Constantine," he says, "Your are a worthy successor to King Arthur. I swear my eternal fealty to you and the realm." A good start in my quest to become King.

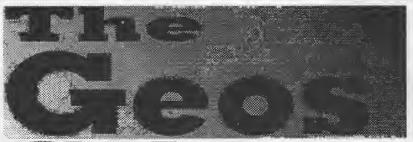
Soon I have added Sir Gahalantine to my list of allies. Then there's a tactful donation to the influential Abbot of Salisbury and some clever political manoeuvring, and by the time I arrive at Camelot I'm welcomed with open arms. "Long live the King!"

But that's just the beginning - and after a quick meeting of my cabinet around the famous table, we're off on our very first quest. Now role playing fans will really be in their element, with characters to select, equip and galvanise into a first-rate team.

Spirit of Excalibur is a skilful blend of style, depth and simple fun - it's a thoroughly engrossing game that's seen our CDTV in constant use for days. Your game position can be saved on either disk or smart card, so you can immerse yourself in a long campaign.

Our copy of *Spirit of Excalibur* came from the Hard Disk Cafe (02) 979 5833.





# Column

# Laying out a newsletter

by Arthur Stevens

ontinuing on from last month's column about *GeoPublish*, this time we'll be looking at how to lay out your magazine/newsletter.

It's always very easy when working with desktop publishing to believe that, because a document looks good on the computer screen, it's going to look just as good when printed. Sometimes it's okay, but other times it just looks a dreadful mish-mash of columns, head-lines and graphics.

Decide on your layout, and stick to it (harking back to last issue, I suggested you check out the libraries on your *GeoPublish* master disk for examples).

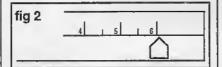
When I'm working with my well-battered MPS803 printer, I have to work to a 60dpi layout and also have to limit the work area on the "Master" page. The best way to do that is to put in your own limits. Select "mode" menuand "master pages" submenu (or just press Commodore key and M). See Fig 1.

geos	file	mode	disp	options	3
fig 1		page gra master p page lay editor	ages	C=G C=M C=L	

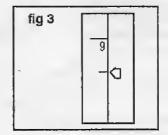
This opens a Master page on which you can lay out any lines, margins, text, page numbers, graphics etc., that will be repeated on all pages.

Move your pointer to just above the the top of the page, the pointer will

change to a small marker. Go to just right of the 6" mark and press your left mouse button (or fire button on your joystick). See Fig 2.



This puts a vertical dotted line on your master and is your right hand edge-of-page marker. Now, go to the left hand side of the page, to just above the 10" mark and again press your button. See Fig 3.



You should now have a horizontal dotted line on the page as your bottom edge-of-page mark. You'll also have to allow space on the left hand side of the page, particularly if you're going to edge staple your newsletter.

At the top of the page, go to the first 1/2" rule position and click your mouse. This leaves another vertical dotted line. Now you're ready to proceed with your layout for a 60dpi printer (if you have a 72 or 80 dpi printer, check the master libraries on the *GeoPublish* disk).

I'm assuming at this point that you already have your GeoWrite files on the work disk ready to import into GeoPublish. If not, go to GeoWrite and get them ready, keeping your left margin set to the leftmost edge, and use the full page width for your document (GeoPublish will adjust them as necessary) and set your page justification to either left or full. Make sure you use the typeface and point size you wish your file to appear in on your GeoPublish document (though again, this can be edited within GeoPublish). When you've completed your Geo Write files, transfer them, along with the necessary fonts to your GeoPublish work disk.

In the case of a single drive system, put them on the same disk as GeoPublish. For a two drive system, GeoPublish, fonts, desktop and printer driver should be on one disk, Work files (GeoWrite files, photo manager, albums etc) on another.

If you have *GeoRam* or an expander which allows RAM 1571 use, all files can be transferred to the RAM drive. There's plenty of room, and it's so much faster.

Open GeoPublish (Point at the icon and double click, or if you're using Geos v2.0 you can press Commodore and the Number corresponding to the position of GeoPUBLISH followed by Commodore "Z").

GeoPublish will now load and go to the opening screen. Select CREATE, and enter the title and edition number of your newsletter (e.g. News1). It's not a bad idea to put an extension on the file name to identify it as a layout (News1.lay).Go to the master page (Commodore M) and set up your layout style. Put in any standard text needed for all pages, for example PAGE for page numbering (DATE and TIME are also available). Set the text style and size by clicking on the "T" box in the on-screen tool box and pressing Commodore "A". This puts you in the attributes area which is fairly self-explanatory (Note: to adjust the attributes of ANY toolbox item, click on the item, then press Commodore "A").

To leave the master pages, decide whether you're going back to the text

layout page (ready to import GeoWrite text files) or to the graphics page (Note: headlines are treated as graphics objects by GeoPublish), then press either Commodore L (text layout) to Commodore G (graphics).

In the layout mode, one very important item (and here ALL the sample libraries fall down badly), it's not a bad idea to butt all your columns together, perhaps two or three (even four if you're using a Laser printer). In other words don't leave a gap between the right hand edge of one column and the left hand edge of the next, *GeoPublish* takes care of that for you, with an acceptable gap between each column. You could then add a thin line to define the column boundaries.

When you're ready to import your graphics, a two drive or *GeoRams* system will have plenty of room for you to use the photo manager from within *GeoPublish*, (technically there's no problem with a single drive system, but it gets very crowded on the disk with huge graphic "Photo" albums on board. Keep it to bare bones and it'll work okay). Just go to the "geos" menu and select photo manager from the submenu. If it's not there, you haven't transferred it to the right disk yet, so go fix it.

There are two versions of photo manager, v1.1 which is the basic cut & paste system, and v2.0 which has a search facility and the ability to catalogue each album (restricted to 60 "photos" per album).

Okay, it's over to you, go to it, and remember to send me a copy of your newsletter when you've finished it. Love to see the result.

### How to Contact Me

Remember, if you have any problem with *GeoPublish*, or in fact any Geos product, drop me a line c/- ACAR (address at the end of this article), or, if you have a modem operating 300, 1200, 1200/75 or 2400 baud rates and a terminal program, drop a message into my Electronic Mail on the TALISMAN Image BBS, 059-44-4061 under Artie (what else?).

There is also an excellent Geos sup-

port area on PILBARA Image BBS, Karratha W.A. Telephone 091-85-2754 (Note: these are both Commodore 64/ 128 specific bulletin boards).

## **Geos News**

Interesting figures quoted to me in a recent conversation with Ray Firth, Managing Director of Computermate in Sydney.

Ray quotes GeoWorks management in California, where it's said a mailing list of 1.1 million Geos users (both 64 and 128) were offered a good deal to upgrade to Geos on the PC. GeoWorks claim 12% replied they'd like to upgrade, effectively reducing the 64 and 128 user base in the USA by 120,000.

I received my review copy of GeoWorks Pro Ensemble recently, and I'll be having a good look over the next month, and I'll let you know through these pages how it measures.

While all the talk of doom and gloom still exists about the future of the 64, there was still a massive growth in the number of 64 systems sold in the lead up to a recession hit Christmas '91, and that means an increase in the number of people (mainly kids admittedly) using the 64. I wonder if ACAR could offer a subscription form with each 64 sold (Hmnmm, Boss?)

From the "Smart Move" department, is word that *GeoCalc 64* is back on the shelves. Distribution had been discontinued, for whatever reason, however it's been seen for sale at Logico in Sydney and Maxwells in Melbourne.

Still no sign of any change in the distribution system for *GeoBasic*. As yet it's still only available through RUN

magazine in the states. Australian GeoWorks distributors Computermate suggest GeoWorks has completely washed their collective hands of it. So if you want it (and it's not a bad BASIC), just make sure you understand the \$US to \$A conversion rate when you place your order by Credit Card, and be prepared for a 10 week wait (I think they swim each copy out individually).

To graphics and I keep hearing grumbles about lack of graphics for Geos. Wrong! If you have Newsroom Clip An, Print Shop and/or Printmaster then you have the makings of a fine graphics library. You'll need Graphics Grabber from the Deskpack disk to convert the graphics over.

If it's bitmap graphics from Doodle! or Koalapaint you're looking to convert, there's a program around called Import Runner (looks like another RUN mag special though). With this program you can convert either Doodle! or Koalapaint, also MacPaint graphics and RLE format files.

And word is that a few scanners are now available for the 64, which would give you the ability to convert photographs to bitmapped graphics (Has anyone seen or used the *HandyScanner64*?).

If anyone has printed examples of 64 scanned or digitised graphics (particularly used within *Geos*), drop a sample in the mail, along with any queries or comments to:

The Geos Column, c/- ACAR, P.O. Box 288, Gladesville, N.S.W. 2111 (Don't forget a stamped SAE if you'd like a personal reply).

Until the Ides of March pass, or until the April Fool comes along, it's Ciao for now (in *Geos* format of course).

# "Normally, I read Professional Amiga User magazine around mid-morning"

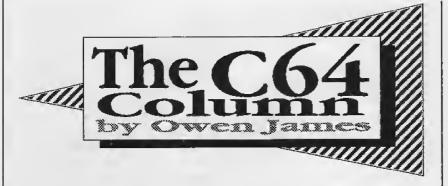
Now available at a newsagent near you.

Alternatively, ask your favourite Amiga dealer.

No game reviews, just meaty chunks of editorial.

Fully desktop published on Amiga.

Recommended Retail Price \$5.95



ast month we learned production of the C64GS, the console version of the C64, had ceased. Commodore in the UK (the only place the GS was released) were originally expecting sales of around the 100,000 mark in the first year, but in fact only managed slightly more than 15,000. Prices of the GS have now been reduced considerably as Commodore faces a massive stock surplus.

On the plus side, the GS has created some good for C64 gamers. The 'cartridge-only' unit prompted some excellent new game releases in the much preferred cartridge format, which is compatible with standard C64s. Let's hope for more game releases in this format.

## 3.5 Inch Drive

TIB, a UK company specializing in C64 hardware and software, have announced the release of a 3.5 inch disk drive for the C64. The unit plugs straight into the user port for a fast 10.67k per second transfer speed. Each 3.5 inch disk can hold up to 720k of data.

Interestingly, the TIB unit doesn't use Commodore's 1581 disk format, as you might expect it would for the sake of compatibility. Instead, it uses the popular MS-DOS format as found on IBM clones. This will add the advantage of simple file transfers to and from the MS-DOS world. Several C64 games are already available in this format with the promise that more are on the way.

With 3.5" floppy disks fast becoming the standard of portable storage for computers, it appears that most software houses will need little prompting by Commodore to begin producing games in this format. There has even been speculation that this move is wanted by Commodore to encourage a wide range of 3.5" software before the release of the muchly rumored C65. This could prove to be a problem, however, if the C65 is released with a 1581 drive built in, as was first predicted. Having two incompatible disk formats available for the C64/65 could lead to confusion in the marketplace.

With little comment from Commodore, it'll have to be a case of "wait-and-see".

# Will We See the C65?

On the topic of the C65, we hear little word of any definite plan for it. Zzap!-64, a popular UK gaming magazine, has been running numerous articles and publishing a great deal of reader mail about the fabled machine. Billed as "the C64 of the nineties", its possible target would be to replace the C64 as an entry level computer. If the price was right and compatibility was guaranteed then perhaps it could be another success story.

With prices of the Amiga 500 tumbling to as low as \$500 new, and the release of the A500 Plus, it leaves very little room for another computer. What are your views? Should the C65 be released? How many of you would consider upgrading? Let's hear what current Commodore users have to say.

# C64/Games Club

The C64/128 Games Club is now up and running. For a small postage fee you get a regular newsletter filled with news, info, tips, pokes and help for all kinds of games. Public Domain disks are available to members, and there's even a 'Message Mates' section in which you can contact people with interests similar to yours and trade ideas and help.

For more information contact Scott Logan at 9 Colington St, Mansfield, QLD 4122, or leave a message on their official BBS - 'Club-64 BBS' (07) 808 3839 (Thursday to Sunday after 9pm).

Also for gamers, Steve Hedges has produced a series of disks filled with cheats, hints and tips for hundreds of games. Available so far are two disks for Action Replay owners, two for general hints and tips, two for reset-switch owners and two for tape drive users. A free disk comes with every three ordered. Disks are priced at \$5 each plus \$2 for postage and handling for up to ten disks.

Steve is also involved in 'C64/128 Friendz & Contax'. It is a mail based club offering help and addresses for users to meet other C64/128 users. Plans are under way to take the message club worldwide. If you'd like more information on 'Friendz & Contax' or would like to order the disks you can contact Steve Hedges at 11 Dunsford St, Whyalla Stuart, S.A. 5608.

If you're a GEOS user wanting more support, geoNEWS might be just what you're looking for. GeoNEWS, the official journal of geoCLUB, is a monthly newsletter filled with hints, tips, product information and even disks. It is an English publication, but if you are interested you can get in touch with the Australian contact, Peter Hunt, at 70 Betulat St, Doveton Vic 3177.

Thanks to the following people for contributing to this month's news: Marc Walters, Scott Logan, Peter Hunt, Andrew Gormly and Steve Hedges. And if you've got any news or information that you think the rest of us might be interested in you can drop me a line care of this magazine.

# Letters

# Which Wordprocessor

Robyn Denton, of Gympie QLD, writes:

"Dear Owen, Could you please tell

me which is the best word processing program to suit a C64 with a 1541 disk drive and a MPS 1000 printer.

"I want the word processor primarily for writing stories, poems, articles and letters (including high-quality job applications), as well as some display work. (such as making up resumes etc).

Within the last few months I've written to around 20 software suppliers throughout Australia and, even though less than half of these have replied to date, I have been able to narrow my choice down to one of the following three programs: Fleet System 2+, Paperclip III, Word Writer 6.

"I would like the program to perform as many of the following functions as possible: Bold, Italies, Underlining, Centering, Justification, Tabulation, Margins, Headers/Footers, Page numbering, macros, Mail Merge, Thesaurus, and Spell Check, variety of lettering styles and sizes, full-page (80 column) preview."

GeoWrite would be more than capable of performing the functions you have outlined (apart from macros). Unfortunately it's a little on the slow side, but very easy to use.

If you have decided against geoWrite, then I'd recommend Word Writer 6 as your best option. It provides just about everything you require but sadly has no thesaurus. A little more difficult to use than geo Write, but it more than makes up for it in sheer power, I wrote a full review of it in The ACAR last year.

# **Ultra BASIC Problems**

Glenn Jones, of Buderim QLD, writes: "I have a few problems in BASIC that I need more than a little help with. I am trying to write an adventure game with "Ultra-BASIC", because it is fairly easy to use Hi-res graphics with. I bought from a friend of a friend an original, but he didn't have the instructions (something about a dog!?), but what I want to do is two things,

"(a) when you load UB it comes up with its own title screen and then READY. What I want to do is get rid of the title screen and go straight on to when you're thru playing games

Use VIRUS-CHECKER on Megadisc to detect & kill all Viruses!

Megadisc was designed to help you really learn how to use your Amiga. Tutorials, articles, reviews, hints and tips, useful software, and much more are included to help both the beginner and the veteran to use the Amiga more productively. Not too serious and not too lightweight, Megadisc entertains you while you learn. Available as single issues, subscriptions of any three or six issues (for only \$45 or \$79), or as a Trial Pack (including MegaDos, our Amiga Manual-on-Disk and Megadisc 25, and our Catalogue-on-Disk). If you get a

Trial Pack, you can subscribe later for the new lower rate mentioned below. Megadisc subscribers get lower prices on all our products, including the largest collection of quality public domain disks (almost-free software), now \$2.50 each to current subscribers.

Every Megadisc has the latest Virus-Killer, and each Megadisc contains as much material as three of four conventional magazines, plus material available only on disk. Don't accept imitations or PD re-hashes!

# MEGADISC 26 AVAILABLE !

# The Entire Megadisc Series 1-25

- Order Megadisc 1 ~ 25 and a Catalogue-disk for \$220! That's 26 information packed disks with ALL available Amiga info!
- Amiga Dos Manual-on-Disk, with all you need to know about CLI, Workbench 1.2, 1.3 and ARP described in layman's terms for \$19.95. Price for subscribers \$13.95
- Trial Pack Megadisc 25, Megados, and Catalogue-Disk for \$29.

Subscribe for less! \$45 for a 3-Issue subscription (2 free PD incl.) - re-subribe for \$40

\$79 for a 6-Issue subscription (4 free PD incl.) - re-subribe for \$69

# The BEST AMIGA Public Domain Disks

Don't miss this terrific, and cheap, resource! Disks cost \$3.50 each ~ \$2.50 for Subscribers. All our Disks are fully described on our FREE Catalogue-Disk. Buy 10 PD disks, get one free ~ le 11 PD disks for \$25 or \$35l New Games 10-Disk-Pack & New PD 10-Pack for \$35 each. Our PD collection of 3200 disks contains databases, word-processors, spreadsheets, demos, graphics, tutorials, animations, utilities and more! All disks are virus-free, and many are unavailable anywhere else. ALL-NEW CLIP-ART PD 10-PACK V.2 - 10 disks full of terrific Clip Art for \$35!

Send to: FreePost 80, MEGADISC, PO Box 759, Crows Nest Telephone: (02) 959 3692 (all hours) Orders: 008 227 418 Fax: (02) 959 3525 Contributions to Megadisc of any kind are most welcome ~ please call We do not charge for Postage and Packaging, and there are no hidden extras in our prices

I enclose a Cheque/Money On	der for	_ or please charge my Creditcard:
		Exp:
Please send me: - Catalogue	e-on-Disk AT NO COST:	Trial Pack \$29
of Megadisc for \$79 (plea	se specify)	(\$69 for re-subscribers
<ul> <li>ANY 3 issues of Megadisc fe</li> </ul>	or \$45 🗌 (please specify	)(\$45 fo
		The 4 free PD disks I want (2
in the case of a 3-issue subj	) are:	OR please send
your Catalogue-on-Disk now a	and I will choose the remain	ning disks later: 🗌 • 10-Disk Game
Pack for \$35 . PD Clip-Ar	t 10-Pack for \$35 🗌 • Me	egados AmigaDos Manual-on-Disk fo
\$19.95 - For current subs		
Signature	Occup	pation
Name		
Address		
	Telephone	Date

Students & Pensioners: Send proof of your status (photocopied bus pass, etc.) with any order, and get 10% off the cost!







# THE AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SPECIALISTS

Animation Ace #06	WTAJ/Head SA4D	\$5.50
Ace #09	Stamp Collector 1Mb	\$5.50
Ace #14	Frame Grabbed Knight	\$5.50
Ace #16	Clerk Kent - SA4D	\$5.50
Ace #17	Car Circle & Various Kent	\$5.50
Ace #18	Clerk/VectorHard/Prawns	\$5.50
Ace #19	Gums & Kongman - SA4D	\$5.50
Ace #20	Bottle/Walking/Snap	\$5.50
Ace #29	Ripples - SA4D - 1Mb	\$5.50
Badge	Various Contest Winners - 1Mb - (3)	\$12.95
Ball Bouncing Cycle	Classic Dpaint Anim	\$5.50
Bat Dance	Animation & Music	\$5.50
Busy Bee	Sculpt Animation of Bee - 1Mb	\$5.50
Cartoon 1-8	Most need 1Mb - All Cartoon Style	\$5.50ea
Cartoon 3	3 Juggler anims - Schwarz - 1Mb	\$5.50
Crionics	Animation & Music	\$5.50
Dragon's Lair	Animation & Music of game	\$5.50
Enigma Demo	Winning Animation	\$5.50
Epic Demo	Animation & Music of game	\$5.50
Gymnast	Sculpt Anim - 1Mb	\$5.50
Luxo Teenager	Classic Sculpt Anim	\$5.50
North Star	Hacker Demo - Music (2)	\$8.95
AGB Hazards	Director Presentation 1.5Mb	\$5.50
Simpsons Demo	Animation & Music of Show	\$5.50
Space Ace	Animation & Music of Game	\$5.50
Stamp Collector	Sculpt 4D Anim	\$5.50
Trackball Animation	Sculpt 4D - 1Mb	\$5.50
Vaux Killer	Cartoon Style Comedy - 1Mb - (2)	\$8.95
Walking CAT	Inc. Original Juggler	\$5.50
Walker i 1Mb	From Star Wars - Sound	\$5.50
Walker I 2Mb	As above, but longer (2)	\$8.95
Walker II 2Mb	Award WinningIII (2)	\$8.95
Zues Demo	Rotating Digitised Head	\$5.50
Business		
CAD	Computer Aided Design	\$8.95
Database	DataEasy, bBase II, HomeManager & H-Dial	\$8.95
Finance	BankN, Your Money Budget & Checkbook	\$8.95
Spreadsheets	Analyticale/Cale	\$8.95
Text Editors	All the best!	\$5.50
Wordprocessing & Utils	Letters, Labels, Print IFF's and much more!	\$8.95
Wordwright Wordprocess		\$8.95
Communication	ıs	
Comms I	JRComm/Essential Utilis.	\$5.50
Comms II	Vaxterm/ANSi TextPaint/Archedge	
	VT100/Softspan BBS/Intuiface & Hyperdialler	\$5.50
NComm 1.92	Best Terminal Program	\$8.95
Demonstration		
AMOS 3D	Demo Animation & Music	\$5.50
Cameron Scanner	Image Slideshow	\$5.50
Callligari Demo	Modelling (Limits)	\$5.50
Deluxe Paint IV	Paint (No Save)	\$5.50
Lemmings	3 levels - Top Fun!	\$5.50
SpectraColour	Paint (No Save)	\$5,50
Superbase Pro4.0	Limited Version - 1Mb	\$8.95
Real 3D	Raytracing Program (No Save)	\$5.50
Desktop-Public	hina	
Desktop-Publis		\$8
Desktop-Publis Clip-Art 1,2 & 3	Hi-res monochrome	\$8.95_
Clip-Art 1,2 & 3	Hi-res monochrome or all three volumes for only	\$22.00
	Hi-res monochrome or all three volumes for only Fonts - Volumes 1 to 5	
Clip-Art 1,2 & 3	Hi-res monochrome or all three volumes for only	\$22.00

Education		
	Malanday Madelling	\$5.50
Chemistry Education 1	Molecular Modelling Elements/SpaceLOG	\$5.50
Education	Draw/Map/Rubik/Gears	\$5.50
Education 2	Orbit/Enigmas/ZPlot	40.00
20200110112	LifeCycles/Planets/Gravity Well	\$5.50
Entertainment		ŀ
Hot Games 1	Arcade	\$5.50
Hot Games 2	Strategy	\$5.50
Hot Games 3	Arcade	\$5.50
Hot Games 4	Classics - Pacman, Space Invader clones etc.	\$5.50
StarTrek (AGATRON)	Graphics/Sound - By Tobias Richter (2)	\$8.95
Emulation		
Atari	Try it out!	\$5.50
C64	(Requires additional hardware)	\$5.50
MS-DOS	Read/Write/Format MS-DOS disks	\$5.50 \$8.95
Transformer & IBEM	Run IBM Programs	\$0.50
IFF Graphics		
ArtScape	Slideshow - (2)	\$8.95
CSIRO Satellite Images	Australian	\$5.50
DigiView	Slideshow I Digitised	\$5.50
DiglView	Slideshow II Digitised	\$5.50
Gallery	Hot Ray Traced Slide Show	\$5.50
Newtek Demo 1	Slide Show - (2) - 1Mb Slide Show - (2) - 1Mb	\$8.95
Newtek Demo III	Slide Show - (2) - 1Mb	\$8.95
PC 87 Slideshow	\$5.50	\$5.50
Vidi Frame Grabs	Slideshow	\$5,50
Music		
MED 3.1	Best sequencer/MIDI - Edit Soundtracker mods.	\$5.50
Mr SandMan	Digitised from original song - (2)	\$8.95
Music Mania #1	Assorted Songs	\$5.50
Music Mania #2	Assorted Songs	\$5.50
Remix 1	Madonna and Blackbox, executable music.	\$5.50
SoundTracker	(Inc. Songs & Instruments) - (5)	\$20
Tracks 1-5	Sountracker Modules - Inc. Player	\$5.50
each		- 4
Paint & Panda	ring & Desktop Video	
Graphics 1	Stillstore - for Desktop Video Title Screens	\$5.50
Graphics 2	TitleGen/sMovie/Abridge	φυισσ
	SceneGenDemo/ SlideMaster/ ImageLab	\$5.50
Graphics 3	TurboTitle/CyroUtils PicBASE IFF Database	\$5.50
Mandlebrot Set	Six Disks - Create fantastic Graphics	\$24.95
Ray-Tracing Theme Disk	DBK-Render - Script based	\$5.50
Cound Comple		
Sound Samples		\$5.50ea
Movie Samples 1-9 Movie Samples 9 Disk Se	IFF Sound Samples - needs player t Those classic lines from the movies.	\$34.95
mone campies a pisk oc	E THOSE VIGGIO III DO TECH GIO HICHOT	
Workbench & (	CLI	
Anti-Virus Protection	NEW RELEASE - Latest BOOTX 4.3	\$14.95
AmigaDOS Utilities	Recover Damaged Disks and much more. (2)	\$14.95
ARP 1.3	Smaller, faster CLI commands	
	includes ARP.LIBRARY and easy installation	\$5.50
HACKER 1	All the best utilities for you!	\$5.50
ICON Tools	Design, Edit your own or choose	ØE 50
Canas Washbanch	from ready to use included icons 1MB and 512K versions, WB1.3 + ARP + Much M	\$5.50
Super Workbench	(Enhanced Boot Disk for floppy based Amigas)	\$8.95

The number in brackets refers number of disks included in the package.

FISH Catalog Disk Contains FISH up to

Contains FISH up to 410 for floppy disk drive users. \$5.50 FISH DISKS TO 590

\$5.00 each or \$4.00 each if 4 or more are ordered (inc.p&p)

FISH Disk Catalog

Database up to Fish 550 for installation onto a hard drive. \$5.50

# Order



FREE Order Hotline (008) 252 879 SYDNEY (02) 879 7455

For orders & ALL enquiries



Prime Artifax P.O Box 288 Gladesville 2111



Next day despatch on most orders · Telephone Support

# GRAPHICS Starter Kit

Paint Programs (Graphics 4) FREEPAINT, Graffiti, Picture Editor and PicBase -Deluxe Paint power without the price! HAM Support, example brushes and paintings.

SlideShow 4 & 5 Two disks of the latest in Amiga graphics complete with Showiz2 - a top class slide show program.

DeluxePaint 4 DEMO See what the pros use. SAVE disabled, but many other features fully operational!

Real-Life Textures Fantastic real-life textures ready to use in your own paintings. Carefully scanned in and included in both HAM and HIRES modes.

# Virus Protection

Brand NEW Compilation

Many so-called virus programs are now out-of-date. You're Amiga could be at risk. New virus strains are appearing and many people are unprotected.

This compilation represents the best in virus detection and eradication software in the world. Don't get caught. ACT NOW! Ideal for hard disk or floppy based systems. Includes full on-disk instructions

Value at only \$14.95

# Super WB

Super Workbench is synonymous with Prime Artifax, it is one of our greatest sellers, included are a host of utilities that enhance the Workbench environment. Programs like SID, dMouse, DropCloth, ARP, Wicon, Fullview, Popinfo and more are at your fingertips. All programs have been installed and are ready for use. We take the hard work out of Public Domain.

# Business Pak

Four disks:Database Finance • Word Processing and Printer Utilities . Spreadsheets. This is the best that Public Domain has to offer for business and productivity. Full on-disk documentation with print option. SAVE on commercial programs!

\$8.95 ea. or \$14.95 for 4 disk set

# **PD Starter Kit**

Just the thing to get a taste of the PD Domain Library. We have selected a good cross section of utilities and demos that will start

### Over \$50 value for just \$34.95

Super Workbench \$8.95 Anti-Virus Pack \$14.95 Database Star Trek from AGATron \$8.95 \$8.95

Newtek Demo 1

The LOT ONLY \$34.95 (7 Disks full · Free postage)

# Mega Game Pack

Hot Games - 1: Arcade AirAce, Missile Command, Car Race, Downhill and more!

Hot Games - 2: Strategy Blackjack, Metro, China Challenge, Conquest, Klandike

Hot Games - 3: Arcade Hate, MegaBall and mor

Hot Games - 4: Classics Galaxians, Pacman, Space Invaders and Asteriods work-a-lifes.

only \$14.95 disks! NEW

NEW

# Compilation 4

FreePaint, Graffitti (HAM support -AMOS Speed) and for structured painting (like Oxxi's DesignWorks) -PED. When you have all your images saved away, PicBase will help you keep track of where they all are! Lots of example images and brushes

# Game of the Month **RETURN TO EARTH**

If you enjoy the idea of traversing the galaxy buying and selling to make a tidy profit and improve your ship, then you'll love Return To Earth. Featuring a point and click interface, combat action, many planets to explore and hopefully you will one day find Earth - the lost centre of civilisation. \$5.50

# Genealogy

Two excellent program for keeping track of your ancestors. A-Gene was originally written for the IBM PC, but has been converted to AmigaBasic IBM PC, but has been converted to Amigabasic and considerably improved and compiled for extra speed. It requires a printer and 1Mb of RAM, Family History also requires a printer and was designed specifically for the Amiga and sports a pull-down menu interface and reasonably well designed screens.

\$5.50

# How to Pay

- 1. Credit Card Visa. Mastercard or Bankcard.
- 2. Send a cheque or money order.
- 3. Cash on delivery. Collect from your post office and pay them (extra \$4.50 Australia Post charge.)

ORDER FORM - Post to P.O Box 288, Gladesville	ACAR MAR	PRODUCTS	
Name			
Address			
Day Phone CardNo CardNo			
Exp Date			
Signature	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	1,1,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	

loading the rest of my program. Does anyone know how?

"(b) I wonder if anyone knows how to put a picture from paper onto the screen without using a scanner. I have tried grids but can't get one the right size.

"Also, with Ultra BASIC I created a screen in Hi-res, but I want to be able to have a bar going over the present choice. How do I overwrite a Hi-res image that is already on the screen? And how do you make use of the disk drive from within the program? If my program goes over the 64's memory limit I want to be able to load the needed parts over the top of irrelevant ones."

I have never used Ultra-BASIC, so I'm afraid that I'm not much help. Perhaps if you contact the publisher they might be able to help you out with a manual (if they believe the "dog ate my instructions" story!). Can anyone else offer some help?

# C64 SOFTWARE

EXTENSIVE RANGE OF PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE FROM UK. USA, AUSTRALIA. EACH DISK CONTAINS MANY EXCITING PROGRAMS FOR ONLY \$5 PER DISK.

SPECIAL • INTRODUCTORY OFFER 5 DISKS - \$20

+ FREE CATALOGUE

GAMES - GRAPHICS
<b>UTILITIES - TUTORIALS</b>
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
DI EASE SEND 5 DIST OFFI

	PLEASE SEND 5 DISK OFFER \$20 CHQ/M.O. ENCLOSED
Please tick your	preference(s):
	samesComputing
A	art General
	PLEASE SEND FREE
	CATALOGUE
Name:	
Address:	
	PostCode:
Post To:	BRUNSWICK PUBLICATIONS
	PO BOX 458
	BONDI JUNCTION NSW 2022

# C65 Specifications

David Stacey, of Hallett Cove SA, Writes: "Dear Owen, First off let me congratulate you on bringing a first class column to C64 users. I have found that it has helped me many 'programmable' times. After looking at an Amiga manual I noticed that it had a 'SAY' command and since have got my C64 talking with the same command! [OJ: Huh? Howzat?]

"I have heard a rumour that the C65 (when it is released) has graphic capabilities of the Amiga! I'm not quite sure if this is true. What are your views on the C65? Could you keep informing fellow C64 users about this?

"In future issues of ACAR could include a routine to scroll a message across the screen. I have done it but it's very coarse. Is there a way of doing it 'fine' without machine code?

"Lastly, I have geoWrite but it's so awful to use! It's too slow and my printer isn't compatible anyhow. I am after a word processor that is like geo Write but faster. Would Word Writer fit the bill? I'm not worried about prices. I also have Mini Office II which isn't good enough. It doesn't have many functions, and the on-screen type can't be changed so you don't know what the document will look like once printed."

If the rumours are true then the C65 will actually have BETTER graphic capabilities in at least one area (it has more bitplanes available on a single screen). It won't have animation capabilities quite as good as an Amiga (it would still be based on a 6510, though a slightly faster model than what we have currently, I hear) but will make use of 'custom' chips, similar to what makes the Amiga stand out from the crowd.

As pointed out in this month's news, the C65's fate is still undecided. Yes, it has been developed, but then so have a lot of other products that have never been released by Commodore.

As for my views? Well, the C65 could have great potential. Clearly there is a need for a computer that is both easy to use and affordable to fill the 'entrylevel' niche, and I think we all have to admit that the C64's capabilities, though excellent in its time, are now outdated. What I would like to see is a computer that can run current C64 software, has the ability to run even more powerful software if required, can be expanded as the need develops, and is affordable. Will the C65 do all this? Maybe. I'll keep you informed.

It seems that everyone that's seen a demo wants to create a scroller. Bad news, I'm afraid. There really is no way of creating a smooth scroll from pure BASIC, It just isn't fast enough. If you're not a confident machine language programmer then there's still hope.

There are numerous utilities around that can create an Interrupt driven scroll for you to patch into your BASIC code. Most are very smooth and some even allow you to set options such as speed, colour flashing, character sets and more. I wrote a simple ML scroll routine several years ago. While it was smooth, it really looks amateurish compared with what's around today.

If you, or anyone else, would like some scroll utilities and other assorted demo creation programs then send me a cheque or money order for six dollars (made payable to Owen James) and I'll get a disk out to you. Watch out in the next month or two for an interview with the guys who actually create the demos that impress so many.

As a word processor, Word Writer is one heck of a lot faster than geo Write. It provides roughly the same capabilities, but is not quite as easy to use. You mention that price is not a problem. In that case, have you considered the Turbo Master CPU? It makes all of your programs (including geoWrite) really fly.

What type of printer do you use? You can create very high-quality drivers for almost any type of dot-matrix printer using a utility named Laser Matrix. Laser Matrix is available on the geoPD disk which is available now.

The User Software Disk, PD1 and geoPD are all still available for six dollars each. Send a cheque/money order (made payable to Owen James) to me care of The ACAR, PO Box 288, Gladesville 2111,

Next month, all the latest news and views plus the return of Tips and Tricks. Catchya then!

# Phil Campbells Entertainment

# Microprose Grand Prix

As you read this, the most hyped racing game ever should already be sitting in the shops. Never before in the history of the world has a computer game been praised so highly by so many for so long. This is the game that redefines carracing simulations. The game that goes where no game has gone before. The game that puts you in the driver's seat of some of the hottest Formula 1 race-cars in the world.

So what do we think of it here at ACAR? Hopefully, we'll tell you next month as we run a head to head comparison with *Lotus 2*. Stay tuned.

Formore information contact Questor on (02) 662 7944,

# Amazing Hints Disk Update!

Adrian Jenkin has been hard at work updating the ACAR Hints Disk. The

disk is right up to date, and now contains hints and tips for 258 games. In fact, you can't pack it much tighter - the disk is crammed full with 1,222,653 bytes of useful information.

As a bonus, the ACAR Hints Disk also includes complete maps for *The Bard's Tale*. The disk autoboots, and includes full text and graphics display software - we've come a long way since version 1.0!

So how do you get a copy?

Simple. Send a blank AMIGA DISK, a stamped, self addressed envelope for return postage, and a cheque or money order for just \$5.00 to Phil Campbell, PO Box 23 Maclean NSW 2463.

# Amazing EA Olympics Giveaway

Next month Electronic Arts and ACAR will be celebrating the '92 Olympics with a huge "CHAMPIONS Give-Away." You can be the lucky winner of one of 25 copies of the "Champions" compilation for the Amiga and C64.

Watch the April issue for details.

# Due for release this month

Watch out for these forthcoming titles from Questor, due for release in the next few weeks: International Sports Challenge (C64 disk and cassette), UMS II Planet Editor (Amiga), Special Forces (Amiga), and the long awaited Megatraveller II (Amiga).

# Pactronics continue Budget Bargains

Pactronics have now solidly established themselves as budget-market leaders in the world of Amiga games. Their range of re-releases is growing - sure, you might get a feeling of deja-vu when you look through their catalogue, but the prices are certainly right!

# Mindscape January Winners

Well, the January Lotus Turbo Esprit 2 Competition really sorted out the men from the boys - cops. That was sexist. I mean, the grown up persons from the young persons.

All you had to do was write a five hundred word story based on a computer game theme - and there were far fewer

# Mindscape March Competition The Final Blow - Amiga and C64

Here's the latest and greatest boxing simulation from the Sales Curve, programmers of the wonderful SWIV!

You might have played the arcade version - the conversion is just as good! It's a game for one or two players, pitting you against 10 giant sized sprite based boxers.

Mindscape are giving away three copies of the Amiga version, and two



copies for the Commodore 64.

So what do you have to do to win?

Well, I reckon it's time for another letter scramble - so see how many words you can make with the letters from THE FINAL BLOW.

Scrabble rules apply-noproper nouns or abbreviations, thanks. Put your list in an envelope, write your name, address and final tally on the back, and send it to March Competition, c/o Phil Campbell, PO BOX 23, Maclean NSW 2463.

Get your entries in soon - the competition closes at the end of the month.

entries than usual. What's wrong? Can't ya' write stories or sumpfin?

We do, however, have some winners. And some are exceptionally talented.

Take, for example, Robert Iwancz, of St Albans, Victoria. His five hundred word limit spilled over to about twelve pages, with an incredible story called "Life, The Universe and Computer Programmers." Great stuff, Robert - first prize is on its way!

Second prize goes to Danny Wade of Kingsbury with a short and humorous story about blonds and red sportscars.

Tim Absolon, of Browns Plains, Qld, is also on the winners' list with "A Fish Called Ichneumon Bacillus" - nice effort.

Michael Fraser, of Austins Ferry, Tas, submitted "I'm Hungry," a neat little story about his computer's revenge.

And finally, twelve year old Glenn Finnan of Denistone NSW wins a copy of *Lotus* with his meandering tale of adventure and excitement.

Congratulations to you all!

# Entertainment Letters

Problems with your latest game? Peeved by a perplexing problem? Or maybe you just want to sound off. Well, here's your chance. Write to Phil Campbell, Entertainment Mailbox, PO Box 23, Maclean NSW 2463.

Keep your letters short and to the point-and relevant to the entertainment section!

#### Collectors Item?

Dear Phil, Is my January ACAR mag a collector's item because of its many up-side-down pages? Will it earn me millions of dollars when I sell it to some crazed collector? Or is it just a bad printing error?

Anyway, the mag was excellent with its new look cover and layout. The games reviews were top class. Keep up the good work.

> Ben Toyne McDowall Old

Ed: Yep, your copy of ACAR will certainly be worth big money in a year or two. Store it carefully in a plastic bag, and make sure you don't get any dirty finger marks on the pages, and in a couple of years it will be worth two million bucks ... oh, wait a minute. You've read it already. Bad luck, that means it'll be worth a fair bit less. But you'll probably still get \$3.50 or so.

Glad you like the new look - so do we.

#### Jumping Jackson Jives Again

Dear Phil, I have a copy of Jumping Jackson myself, and I don't experience the same problems that Stephen Eames wrote about in January ACAR. If he would like to contact me I'm sure that I could help him out.

Malcolm Harvey 39 Eureka Cres Nerang 4211

Ed: Thanks for the offer, Malcolm. I'm sure if Stephen is reading this he'll be in touch.

## Larry Problems

Dear Phil, I'm having problems with Larry II. I am stuck on the plane and when I get up to walk about two wait-resses come in from either exits and block my path. When you sit down they leave but when you get up again the same problem occurs. Could you please tell me how to move about the plane without being stopped.

Greg Flaherty Dorrigo NSW

Ed: Last time I looked, the Leisure Suit Larry games looked very much like Adventures. So when are you guys going to learn, this is NOTAdventurers Realm. Problems like this go to Mike Spiteri, and his address is printed very, very clearly at the start of the Realm. Sure, I could be nice and just post your letter on to him, but it would be s-o-o-o much nicer if you could get it right.

Anyhow, if you're lucky, someone may be able to help - and the answers will be printed in The Realm.

#### Larry Problems 2

Dear Phil, I'm having trouble with Larry 2 and 3.

In Larry 2 I can get up to the bit when Larry jumps in the life raft, but I can't get any further, And in Larry 3 I can't get

started. If anyone can help me or would like to send a hint sheet for the Amiga, please write to me at the address below.

Nathan Smith

40 William Wilkins Cresc Isaacs, ACT 2607

Ed: What can I say? Two in one month. Nathan, read my lips. AAaaarrrgh. Now read the reply to the letter above. Then write very nicely to Michael Spiteri, and he may even be able to send you a hint sheet.

#### Rainbow Islands

Dear Phil, In Rainbow Islands, how do you kill the big Vampire on level 12?

We get the ACAR mag every month and I like reading your entertainment section. Thank you very much.

Marie Parker Inala Brisbane Qld

Ed: At last, a problem we can deal with!

Keep watching these pages, Maree, and someone is sure to send in some advice to help you out with the big guy.

### C-64 Hints and Tips Wanted

Dear Phil, Firstly let me say that the entertainment section is brilliant.

However, how about some C-64 hints and tips? My main reason for writing is a plea for help.

Could someone please tell me how to complete the 2nd level of the *Last Ninja* 3 (System 3). Thank you.

H.K. Miller Stuart Mill, Vic

Ed: You'll be pleased to see that the Immortality C-64 Hints page has returned this issue. However, Damian Caynes reports that very few readers are bothering to send him any hints. Why is this so? Anyway, with a bit of luck there's someone out there who can help you out with Last Ninja 3. Stay tuned.

# Beauty in The Eye of the Beholder

Dear Phil, Can you please, please do a review of Eye of the Beholder II! I saw it in a shop at the mall. If you did I would buy your mag every month.

Ben Gosling, Spence, ACT

Ed: I'm holding a copy of Eye of the Beholder II in my hot little hand. Only trouble is, it's the PC version! But keep an eye out-when we track down resident RPG expert Andy Phang, we'll have a full review in no time. (Where are you Andy?)

### Getting Your Just Deserts?

Dear Phil, In It Came From The Desert II I have opened the safe and got out of hospital, but I have no idea of what to do next.

Joh

Ed: Sorry, John - couldn't read your last name. But that won't stop us searching for a solution to your problems. I haven't played Desent II yet, but I'm sure there's a reader somewhere who can help out.

#### Swap Shop

Dear Phil, I am trying to get some C64 penpals who like adventure games to swap games and hints and tips.

Matthew Maher 23 Pelsart Ave Cranebrook NSW 2749 Ph:30-4992

Ed: Keep an eye on The Realm adventure swapping service. Mike Spiteri is doing a great job of putting swappers and swappees in touch with one another, though he won't encourage the swapping of games that are still on the market. We'll print your letter here too, but make sure you drop Mike a line.

# HINTS HINTS TIPS

Thanks to all those readers who have been submitting hints and tips on disk. It sure saves a lot of work this end, and in return you get a free copy of the ACAR Hint Disk.

Just send your tips in ASCII format, with a stamped, self addressed envelope for the return of your disk,

To readers who have submitted tips on paper and asked for a free disk-tough luck! Mind you, I'm still happy to get 'em ... but to get the disk, you'll have to send a disk. And remember the address -it's Phil Campbell, PO Box 23, Maclean NSW 2463.

David Thompson congratulates us on a fine magazine, and sends the following helpful hints.

## Rainbow Islands

Here's an answer to Mrs. Levack's problem in ACAR, October 91.

Tokill the spider, start just to one side and facing towards him. As he goes down, jump up and fire at him. He will then jump towards you - run underneath him (and under your rainbow), turn, jump and shoot as before. If you have multiple rainbows, you'll find that you land on these, causing even more damage. Continue like this and he will eventually die.

Colleen Broadlen offers another perspective on getting rid of Spidey.

The way to get past the spider is to stand on the first brick on the right hand side and keep shooting until the spider comes down. As the spider comes through, jump off the brick and run under the rainbows, when the spider comes down over the rainbows jump up to hit the rainbows this will be like shooting with a lot of them. Keep going to the left corner where you will be safe as long as you have been to the right hand side first.

Remember building up rainbows and jumping on them will help get you through a lot of the islands.

#### Super Cars

To have a fully optioned car for free in the first race of any level, go to the garage, buy what you can afford, abort the game, you'll find that in the next game you still own everything and have all your money back. Do this as many times as you like.

#### Jumping Jackson

Finally, some more level codes for good ol' JJ are NOISES, FUNK, SYNTHE, says Dave.

Eye of the Beholder

Jim Fang, of Brentford Square Vic offers the following handy hint.

To open the spider doors, look carefully at the frame of the doors. There should be switches on the side of most doors. Just click all over the frame if you can't see it.

#### The Detectives

Mark Sorensen, from Wantima, Vic, has help for players stuck in the C64 game *The Detectives*. The combination to the safe (located behind the picture in the drawing room), is 210319, which was engraved onto the silver tray which can be found in the kitchen cupboards.

#### Secret of the Silver Blades

To stop being attacked by Assasins, writes Ben Gosling, of Spence ACT, kill the Dragons at the Well of Knowledge, then go to Marcus' Place and kill the assassins.

#### Battletech

Here's some help for Kevin Newman in *Battletech*. The cave is south west of the inventor's hut, but it is on an island just off the coast. You just have to walk into the water at the right place to get across, says Mark Demellweek, of Leeton, NSW.

Strangely, Peter Georges offers some conflicting advice. He says Kevin should be looking SE, not SW. First answer the inventor's questions, says Peter, and he'll repair the holodisk. He'll also tell

you that the starleague cache is to the SE in a cave on the island.

Venus the Flytrap

This is a game full of sticky situations one I never got very far with. But to get to the secret bonus room, all you have to do is as follows, says Kerry Adams, of Ingham NSW. Get to the 2nd world of the Frozen Wastes where one opponent bounces up and down on the upside down arrow pad just before a big cannon. Kill the opponent then jump over the arrows and fall down the edge on the right.

### Rick Dangerous I and II

Matthew Kessell says that if you hold down HELP for at least ten seconds in the original *Rick Dangerous*, you'll become invincible.

Meanwhile, Powerhouse Nick reminds us that typing the tasteful line "Burn in Hell" on the title screen will give unlimited lives in *Rick 2*.

#### Wizball

Also from Matthew Kessell comes a little advice for Wizball. In the Wizlab, you can select powers from the top of the screen. If you press the button with the power you want, you'll start off with it immediately after you die. PS, says Matthew, please send me an ACAR hints disk,

Sorry Matthew - to earn a hints disk, you have to send your hints on disk. I'll send your disk back with a free copy of the ACAR disk - a reward for saving me the trouble of re-typing your tips!

#### Gods

Powerhouse Nick offers the following passwords for Gods. Level 2 - ADV. Level 3 - MAO or EZZ. Level 4 - BLA.

# IMMORTALITY or how to live forever in games!

Hello and welcome to Immortality! Next month we'll be bringing you more C-64 news, with regular updates on the C64 world! Hopefully this will break the myth that the C64 is dying.

Well, not a huge response this month, but three readers are better than none I guess.

These pokes are from Nigel Stewart and Andrew Gormly - thanks guys!

An apology goes out to Stuart George, but I don't have enough room for your complete game solutions for *Vendetta* and *Tusker*, but thanks all the same.

## Defender of the Crown

This is one of the few excellent Amiga games that have paled in comparison to their C64 counterpart!

Outstanding graphics and sound were not the only reason however, the tactical element was much improved. It has since been outdone on the Amiga by Kingdoms of England, but when will we see a C64 version?

If your kingdom is after free armies and castles then once the game map has loaded POKE 6839,165: POKE 7052,165.

#### Nebulus

Undoubtedly one of the best (and strangest) platform games ever released on any computer. After almost two years of licensing troubles the superb Amiga sequel has finally been released, hopefully a C64 version will be released in the coming months.

If you are in need of infinite little green wobbly guys, POKE 32979,181.

#### Quedex

Talking about balls (no you weren't!) here's a funny ball game by ol' Stavvy Fasoulos. Sadly the mighty Stavros, pioneer of the C64 and programmer of games such as Sanxion and Delta, has been lost to the Amiga since his service in the Finnish army. His first game, Galactic, is another damn hot shootem-up and is soon to be released.

To stop the clock POKE 11572,181.

#### Storm Lord

A game where you control a bearded old man that hops around collecting large breasted naked maidens. Makes you wonder about the morals of a programmer, ch? Heh.

POKE 23858 - for unlimited old guys. POKE 23837,96 - for invulnerable old guys.

#### Thing on a Spring

Oo-er! Well, if you don't want to worry about oiling up your spring-thing, POKE 22231,0 for an infinite amount!

#### Barbarian II

You've drooled over the poster, now

play the game! Seriously though folks, this is definitely the best hack 'n' slash ('n' bouncy bits) game ever.

POKE 35441,165 for infinite barbarians.

## I Ball II

Original name, eh?

Reset and POKE 38895,165 for infinite balls and SYS 34050 to restart.

### Ramparts

Not a patch on the US version of Rampage but certainly more enjoyable than the UK version. Surely a must buy if you're into 20 foot knight-smash-castle-em-ups!

POKE 13931,96 and SYS 3077 for infinite Sir Giants.

#### Robocop

Ah, never before have me, seen a conversion as bad as thee. 'Scuse the horrible poetry, but the only other way to describe this game is with a sick bag!

Well, if yer plain outta baby food POKE 44416,0 and SYS 32768 to give Robo unlimited energy.

#### Peter Packrat

What's a packrat? Is it anything like apacked lunch? And if so, will it replace the humble Vegemite sandwich as a staple of the average Aussie's diet? Like packrats through a cheese grater, so too are the days of our lives.

POKE 53214,173 and SYS 32768 for infinite packed lunches, er, rats.

See you next month: Damian Caynes, 40' Connor Dve, Bray Park, NSW 2484.

# MICHAEL SPITERI'S



reetings, adventurers! Welcome once again to the Realm, the only place in the magazine where you can drown your adventure sorrows, and be assured that somewhere, somehow, someplace, someone is considering your plight.

The Realm is the place to send in your woes, your problems, your joys, your spicy news. We only have one criteria for acceptance, and that is your letter must be adventure, rpg, or wargame related.

Stuck? Don't Panic! The following

services are available:

- A huge network of Clever Contacts who would love to read and answer your problems. Write to the Realm for a complete listing, or get the January issue.
- Free Free Free Hint Sheets for most of the popular games around are yours for the taking, Write to the Realm.
- 3. Troubled Adventurers Dept a part of the Realm for displaying your problems as a last resort! Write to the Realm.

For adventure and wargames:
Adventurers Realm
12 Bridle Place
Pakenham, Vic 3810.
For role playing games:
Realm's Dungeon
P.O.Box 315

Maddington, WA 6109.

No matter where you write to, if you anticipate some sort of reply - a stamped self addressed envelope is compulsory!

# Computer Adventure Games - Hints & Tips: The Second Official Adventurers' Realm Hint Book



Now available in newsagents across the country. This sequel contains hints and tips for new Sierra games such as Kings Quest V and Space Quest IV, as well as Monkey Island, and the Bards Tale collection. Pool of Radiance is there, as is Conquests of Camelot, Larry II and III, Beyond Zork, even \$101;

Sorcerers Get All The Girls. In fact, over 25 games are covered in this edition, plus heaps of mapping pages to assist you in your quests. One of the cheapest hint books in the country - look for the friendly dragon on the cover!

The first hint book is still available via mail order, however stocks are running out fast. Ring Darrien on (02) 398 5111 to order your copy. It contains hints for over forty of the world's most popular adventure games. Only \$9.00.

# Free Hint Sheets

# \* NEW HINT SHEET \*

The choice widens with the addition of *Pool of Radiance* to the list of free hint sheets you can write away for.

Thanks to the many adventurers who contributed to this new hint sheet - I am sure it will be a popular one!

Choose up to four hint sheets from the list below, and enclose a stamped addressed envelope.

Send your request to: Free Hint Sheet, 12 Bridle Place, Pakenham, Vic 3810.

Zak McKracken, Maniac Mansion, Indy, Zork 1,2,3, Bards Tale 1,2,3, Guild of Thieves, Jinxter, Pawn, Fish, Uninvited, Deja Vu, Hampstead, Hitchhikers Guide, Faery Tale, Borrowed Time, NeverEnding Story, Dracula Pt2, Hobbit, and the Clever Contacts List.

# or the Troubled Adventurers Dept.

Due to the amazingly informative Clever Contacts, this part of the realm is shrinking and shrinking. However, problems are still trickling through - usually the ones that baffle even the smartest Clever Contact.

The *Ultima* series have always been a cause for late nighters, and *Ultima* 5 is no exception. Dean Taig is one who has been attacked by the Ultima Bug. One particular problem is the harpsichord! How does one play it, asks Dean! Could VILUS VILUS help Dean through the Dungeon of Despise, and LUM and

BEH might just be the way for humility and justice. Dean will understand such gibberish, courtesy of Mark Harris in Bondi Junction.

Steve Williams of Gosnells in WA is stuck in a game called *Hugo's House of Horrors*. An old man is troubling Steve with a question, and Steve has so kindly delegated the question to the Realm. Where does an Asian live? That's the question! Hint: Notin a Wardrobe (what would an Asian be doing in a wardrobe, I wonder!)

Jim Waller of Ferny Grove in Qld

got a \$5 bargain at K-Mart, but only got the disk (Jim's no pirate ... proof of purchase was sent to the Realm). He would like the co-ordinates of the space station to input into the computer of the cargo shuttle. The Realm's solution doesn't mention anything about co-ordinates, so can anyone help Jim out?

Simon and Parker of Dural in NSW are tackling Spirit of Excalibur. They are stuck in Episode 2. It seems Lancelot has gone missing. Anyone know where? The two blokes also want to know if there are any forces other than Galahantine at Leicester, Villars at London, Baldric at Arundal, and Palomides at Dover that they can muster (isn't that enough? How about Kirner from Victoria, or Keating from Canberra. I suppose they did ask for forces ...)

Jim Waller is stuck in Adventure from one of the early Fred Fish PD disks. He is stuck in the small icy chamber at the end of the ice tunnels and cannot exit from there. He is also unable to open/enter the safe in Peel Grunt room.

Finally, Andrew Hay of Mt Isa in Queensland is not having a nice time playing *Mean Streets* (on a C64). He cannot figure out how to get the passcard out of the ape's cage in the scientist's lab.

# Yell, Help & More Help or the Smart Adventurers Dept.

If you were stuck some time back, then the solution to your problem could be here! Many thanks to all who wrote in with help for troubled adventures.

Heath Kirby-Miller was stuck in some unknown oldies in the January issue, and I was very doubtful that answers to those problems would be sent in. However, Realm Regular and Clever Contact, Dorothy Millard of Croydon, who has built up a huge collection of hints, tips and solutions for almost ever C64 adventure, came to the rescue instantly with help for Heath. Others may benefit too from this swag of hints.

Game: Runaway

Help: To get the key in the jar of acid, you must tie the magnet (from behind

the curtains) to the handle using the elastic, then GET BLACK KEY WITH HANDLE (you don't actually need the jar - just the key that was in it).

Game: Cranmore Diamond Affair

Help: Ask the Commissionaire with the scar on his face about the guard to get the timing right when entering the Security Room. With the sealing wax from the Post Office make an impression in the Security Room then take it to the locksmith. On the hotel roof, TIE ROPE TO GIRDER, then go down to find another hotel room.

Game: Quest of Kron

Help: At the Coast of Sark, you must WAIT. At Refugee Rock, go IN to a small cave to find the rope then go to NW Coast of Sark and throw the rope. You can then climb up a ledge where you should release the eagle.

Game: Astrodus Affair

Help: Feed the creature the apple.

Rotate plating on the generator for full power. To get past the security beam you must crawl.

Game: Heath Still Stuck?

Help: Write to Dorothy Millard, 12 Venetian Court, Croydon, Vic 3136.

Another Realm Regular and Clever Contact is David Marjanovic who helped out two chaps who were stuck in *Deja Vu II*, back in December. The solutions were printed in the January issue, however I can't see any harm in printing David's text.

Game: Deja Vu II

For: Tony Finn and Dale Priem

Help for Tony: Go through Ace's wallet and you will find a newspaper clipping on one of Ace's friends-Rudy. Go to the casino, examine each dealer and you will find Rudy. Show him the newspaper clipping and the odds on winning will be improved. You will need to visit the laundry later via the casino's laundry. When at the laundry the two thugs will tie you up. To untie

yourself, use the nail on the crate. Go upstairs, open the door and then go back and hide in the bin. This will fool the thugs and give you sufficient time to search the laundry.

Help for Dale: After searching the bodies in the morgue, go back to Chicago train station and travel to Las Vegas. At the morgue you would have found a claim ticket. Use this at the Las Vegas train station claim desk. From there it is back to the casino and a visit to the laundry.

Heath Kirby-Miller, whose name has already been mentioned, has used his psychic powers to attempt to solve an unmentioned problem in the January issue. Heath writes ...

"I am writing to offer some help for Selim Ramis on *Labyrinth* (although he doesn't state what his problems are). However, because the first part of the game involves having to enter the theatre to start the actual game, I'll assume that this is where he is stuck. I can offer him these hints and tips:

As a general hint, always collect money.

Firstly, go home and take the camcorder. Now go the theatreand give a dollar bill to the ticket lady to get your ticket. Now go to the popcorn stand and buy some for yourself. Take the nickel the woman drops. Next, enter the theatre that lies east."

Regular Realmer and Clever Contact Peter Georges has sent in some help for Martin Witchard, who back in January was on the brink of solving Cadaver.

Game: Cadaver

Help Offered: To get the key to the lastroom of lever three, take the chalice to the king, drop it on the font, then give the full chalice to the king. Get the key and go north. Drop through the pit in the centre of the room and go south then west. Insert the key into the keyhole and go west. Then climb the stairs to the fourth level.

# **Adventurers' Realm's Clever Contacts**

Mark Harris, the hints whiz from Bondi Junction in Sydney, has extended his Clever Contact service to also become a Hint Hotline. His number is (02)3694920. However, there are time restrictions that must be adhered to. You can ring Mark between 8am and 11am during the day, and between 7.30pm and 10.30pm during the evening. Definitely no calls on weekends. Mark has also added over 30 adventure games to his extensive list over the Christmas period.

New clever contact is Jim Waller of 35 Kanturk Street, Ferny Grove, QLD 4055. Jim too can offer help in a huge range of games.

Paul Andrews of 10 Sovereign Hill, Hallet Cove, SA 5158 is already a clever contact, but can now add Zork I and Castle of Mydor to his list (that already includes Bastow Manor, Island of Spies, Cavern Adventure, Temple Curse, and Murder on the Waterfront).

Anothernew clever contact is Darren Mummery of 28 Cunningham Court, Golden Grove, SA 5125. Darren can offer a different kind of service, as he explains ...

"If anyone is interested I can send them a high level, fully equipped group of Adventurers for *Pools of Radiance*, *Curse of Azure Bonds*, and *Silver Blades*, on disk to start their quests. Each group has completed each of the above games and has with them all equipment from previous games. All groups have high levels in their field. Anyone interested in obtaining a copy should send me a formatted disk with a self stamped addressed envelope and name the game. (Amiga).

Darren can also offer help with Labyrinth, Bastow Manor, Dan Dare, and other older C64 adventure games.

Clever contact Peter Georges reports that 90% of the people who write to him are C64 users, and that most of

them are stuck in the Zork series!! Not bad for a very, very old game!

Another game that is troubling adventurers is oldie Castle of Terror. Does anyone out there in adventure land know the exact commands to use to kill Drac?

David Marjanovic of PO Box 342, Ravesby, NSW 2212 has added more games to his list. Now his listing covers Space Quest I,II,III, Larry I,II, Deja Vu I,II, Shadowgate, Guild of Thieves, Zak McKracken, Azarok's Tomb, Manhunter I,II, Operation Stealth, Indy.

Finally, clever contact David Stacey is handing in his boots after answering hundreds of letters for the clever contact service. Thanks David for doing a great job as a clever contact, I'm sure you've helped many adventurers to sleep easy.

To those wishing to use the Clever Contacts service, please make sure you enclose a stamped addressed envelope and/or sufficient funds to cover your requests.

# The Dungeon Kamikaze Andy

1992 marks the Tenth Anniversary of one of the smaller but highly respected computer entertainment publishers around today. That company is Interplay Productions. Ever since its inception a decade ago, it has been Interplay's goal to produce exciting, stimulating software for the computer user, and looking at its record one can hardly dispute this.

Every software firm seems to have some driving force behind it, from Richard Garriott (Origin) to Roberta Williams (Sierra) to Bill Gates (Microsoft). Interplay's maestro of ceremonies and all-round knuckle cruncher is founder, President, and head honcho Brian Fargo.

From humble beginnings as designer of *Demon's Forge* (a text graphics adventure with an amazingly complicated parser), Fargo has since seen his company blossom to produce hit after software hit.

At the start, Interplay built on Fargo's adventuring roots, releasing "classic" text-graphics efforts like *Tracer Sanction*, *MindShadow*, the classic *BorrowedTime*, and one of my personal favourites, *Tass Times In ToneTown*. All were released under the Activision label - back then Interplay was still developing in size and reputation. The Amiga community owes quite a bit to Fargo's team, as Interplay were one of the first to get behind Commodore's brainchild with excellent conversions of *Borrowed Time* and *Tass Times*.

The big time finally arrived courtesy of one Michael Cranford, who managed to merge role playing and 3D graphics into a product called *The Bard's Tale*. Instantaneously hailed as a classic RPG, *The Bard's Tale* was innovative, extremely challenging, graphically exciting (in its original 8 bit version as well as its eventual 16-bit Amiga conversion), and via the main character (The Bard, naturally!)

provided some memorable musical scores (excellently executed on the Amiga).

To date, the Bard's Tale trilogy (comprising of the original Bard's Tale, its sequel The Destiny Knight, and part III titled Thief of Fate) has sold over half a million copies. With The Bard's Tale Construction Set on the shelves, and Bard's Tale IV on the way, it looks like the Bard (and Brian Fargo) will be singing all the way to the bank!

# 'The tenth anniversary of Interplay Products, who produce the Bard's Tale Series'

As soon as the Bard's Tale became a hit, Interplay began to shift its direction fromadventure games to RPGs, evidenced by its next release. Wasteland combined elements of Bard's Tale and Ultima, and became another huge success both critically and commercially. Unfortunately this classic RPG has not been converted into Amiga format, but we live in hope!

In the latter half of the 80s Interplay had moved from being an Activision affiliate to Electronic Arts' distribution program, but towards 1988 it felt the need to assert its independence. Fargo decided to switch back to Activision's network (which was considered more 'liberal') and also declared Interplay to be an independent publisher. Its debut product? None other than the revolutionary Battle Chess, which became another major seller and again pushed the Amiga to the fore.

Next in line was Neuromancer, a sci-fi RPG based on the William Gibson cyberpunk novel of the same name. Finally, Interplay paid its own tribute to the Bard's Tale genre by releasing Dragon Wars, a fantasy RPG with similar overtones but larger graphic windows, an improved mouse and menu interface, and automapping features.

As the company entered the 90s it began to diversify its interests, and therefore its products were not constricted to simply being role playing or adventure games. Battle Chess II: Chinese Chess marked adaring new step towards a whole new market of consumers, and subsequent products like Checkmate and LexiCross continued this trend.

Interplay has not forgotten its RPG roots, though, with recent games like Lord Of The Rings Volume One (and the soon to be released Volume II: The Two Towers), and upcoming RPGs like Star Trek, Dragon Wars II, and MeanTime later this year.

With Castles, Interplay has managed to break into the strategy game market and will likely maintain a strong presence in this arena (especially with the new Castles Northern Campaigns disk, and the inevitable Castles II).

As a measure of its increasing stature as an independent publisher in the computer game market, French software house Delphine chose Fargo's group to market its popular Cinematique line of mouse controlled graphic adventures in the US. These include Future Wars, Operation Stealth (which Interplay renamed James Bond: The Stealth Affair after the company was granted the rights to Ian Fleming's superspy for the US market), and a new title called Out Of This World.

Interplay has plans to continue its strong backing of the Amiga, with all of its new lineup for 1992 slated for eventual Amiga release. Unfortunately C64 gamers will miss out, as even Bard's Tale IV will not be available on 8 bit format. As to CDTV support, Fargo maintains a "wait and see" attitude. Battle Chess has already been transferred across to CDTV, but whether any other popular titles will make the transition remains to be seen.

To survive a decade in a fairly oppressive software market often plagued by piracy and bankruptcy is remarkable, and even more so in Interplay's case. While bigger companies like their former partners Activision have fallen by the way-side, Interplay continues to grow in strength and will likely be celebrating 20 years in business in 2002. Bravo, guys!

### **Realm Chit Chat**

Darren Mummery has a query about D&D games ... "One thing that confuses me is that after completing each game I find a number of Journal entries that I have missed through the duration of the game. I was wondering if a number of the journal entries are written just to throw people off course who read entries before they come to them during the course of the game."

MS: Can anyone relate to Darren's confusion?

David Marjanovic writes ... "Would you recommend *Space Quest IV* as I wasn't that impressed with *Space Quest III* as it only took about 6 hours to complete?"

MS: I am becoming fairly reluctant to recommend any of the newer Sierra games to experienced adventurers because of the many complaints that they are just too easy. Larry 5 has suffered this fate. There isn't much to the solution to Space Quest IV (see the Second Realm Hint Book), however I am told it offers a reasonable challenge. With re-

spect to Larry 5, Allan Mills of Holt adds...

"In fact, the people the game is seemingly best for are the people who shouldn't be playing it ... kids!"

Allan also adds this bit about Kings Quest V... "Did I read correctly that the Amiga has only got a 32 colour version of Kings Quest V? This really isn't that surprising since the (256 colour) IBM version that I played was running at 20Mhz but was still a bit slow for my taste. So much for the Amiga's mighty colour range!"

MS: With the advent of IBM's 256 colour VGA and Super VGA graphics the Amigapalette is looking a little thin! Things have certainly changed over the pastyear or so -it's almost no time since we were complaining about the poor quality graphics of games ported across from PC versions! Now they're far better. Time stands still for no man - nor for computers. Even so, surely 32 colours suits the purpose - after all, we are talking about adventure games!!

### Realm's Adventure Swap

If you have some old adventure games that are no longer distributed, you might like to swap them for other old adventure games. Send in the names of the games you wish to swap, and your address (to be published).

Paul Andrews of 10 Sovereign St, Hallet Cove, SA has an arcade game pack. I can't mention it because you can still buy the games from the stores!!!

Daniel Smith of 5 Patapinda Rd, Old Noarlunga, SA 5168 also has a games pack to swap, but again, reasonable availability of these games prevents me from mentioning them.

It is important that only old games are swapped because the computer entertainment industry is in a bad enough state financially without the Realm adding fuel to the fire!

Jim Waller writes ...

"I would be interested in exchanging or buying any Infocom titles, particularly Beyond Zork, Cutthroats, Seastalker, etc. I knew about Mastertronic releasing some titles but I have only seen Zork I & III, Hitchhikers, and Leather Goddesses so far."

### Games Update

Welcome to the second in this series of entertainment news for the Amiga. This column is brought to you by "those in the know" at Interlink Software (see their ad elsewhere).

Microprose continue to produce top-quality games. Their **Special Forces** includes excellent presentation, graphics and gameplay. The player controls a team of hard-hitting commandos operating deep in enemy territory, in multiple missions ranging from sabotage to POW rescue. Involving strategy and tactics, **Special Forces** should be on the shelves by the time you read this.

As a follow-up to their original Team Yankee, Empire have now released (you guessed it!) Team Yankee II, sub-titled Pacific Islands. It retains the same design format as the original, but the gameplay is much more testing. Looks good!

From Maxis, who didn't bring us Sim Earth for the Amiga (yet!), comes their new Sim Ant. Already proving to be a big seller in PC format, this certainly offers something different. You play the part of an ant! Go on foraging expeditions, set up new colonies, defend your nest against spiders, annoy the owners of the house whose backyard you live in! Good fun, with good graphics and sound. Out now.

Fans of LucasFilm's The Secret of Monkey Island are eagerly awaiting the sequel, Monkey Island II, Le Chuck's Revenge. They will not be disappointed as the sequel continues the excellent story-line, graphics and sound that were so well received in the first game. Not to be missed!

Any of the above games may be ordered or discussed with *Interlink Software* on (06) 293-2233. New relases are generally reviewed in their *Amiga*Link Disk Magazine.

Cheers, The Games Gurus

# QUICKSHOTS

JURIS GRANEY takes a quick look at the latest games...

#### **Manchester United Europe**

As I stride onto the field, I look around at the crowd. Millions of blurry faces stare back. My team mates and I know the task ahead of us. We have to defeat the number two team in the national league.

The other team runs out onto the ground and we take our positions. The whistle blows, and suddenly the ball is at my feet. I run down the ground, past the defence. I come to the goal. I kick the ball with my left foot and it goes flashing past the goalieinto the net.



#### Looks good, but looks can be deceptive.

Back to reality. *Manchester United Europe* is just another one of those endless soccer games. Run up one end, score a goal and then defend for the rest of the match.

The game is not very interesting when it comes to graphics. The ground looks pretty ordinary and the crowd is very boring. The players, though, are well drawn. Their movements are slick and quick, their dives are brilliant and the goalie is especially impressive. The sound track is okay.

The thing that really separates this game from its rivals is that they're addictive. *Manchester United Europe* is not.

at they ie.	dudictive, figurements	Citter
Ratings:	Graphics:	60%
	Sound:	70%
	Addictiveness:	45%
	Lastability:	50%
	Overall:	69%

 Distributed By:
 Electronic Arts
 (075) 911 388

 RRP:
 Amiga
 \$59.95

 C64
 \$39.95

#### Supaplex

You're Murphy, big game hunter extraordinaire, exploring deep inside a crazy computer. The only way out of each brain-teasing level is to collect the infotrons and this is where the fun begins! Snik Snaks must be avoided at all costs...and falling Zonks will trap the unwary...exploding discs, electrons and ports add up to the craziest game to date.

Remember *Boulderdash?* Well, *Supaplex* is just the same except for added features which really spice the action up. With improved graphics this game is a hit. The gameplay



A better Boulderdash...

still stands up against such games as Shadow Of The Beast II and the like.

The thing that makes this game so good is its simplicity. New features like menus and weapons make this game addictive. You can enter your name and it has a nice looking high score chart. The graphics are great and the sound is excellent. If you liked *Boulderdash* and all its clones then this is another one for the collection.

For all you action seekers look again - this game is hard and needs more than a quick trigger finger to complete. With 111 levels it will occupy your disk drive for months, or if you are brilliant, a couple of nights.

Ratings:	Graphics:	86%
	Sound:	80%
	Addictiveness:	70%
	Lastability:	60%
	Overall:	75%

Distributed By: Electronic Arts (075) 911 388 RRP: Amiga \$59.95

#### Face Off Ice-Hockey

Yes, it's another one of those American games in which your main objective is to main as many people as humanly possible, and the secondary objective is to win the game.

I don't mind a bit of ice hockey in small doses, but too much is bad for your health. Face Off is the same. The screams of the crowd surge as you smash your opponent into the wall. They grow louder when there is a brawl in the middle of the rink. And it's deafening when the reserves and coaches join in. In Face Off Ice-Hockey, you view the field from the side.

The most interesting feature of the game is the graphics.

Face Off - the action in progress.



They are excellent. A little slow, perhaps, but excellent. Sound, on the other hand, leaves a bit to be desired. The game is simple in theory, but when you get down to the nitty gritty, Ice



Hey! This guy looks just like Juris

Hockey is quite complex. You'll need a little brain power and a lot of brawn to play successfully. I enjoyed this version of *Ice Hockey*, but the speed of the game needs improving. The players move slower than a relaxed sloth.

my orb move	DIGHTON CHAIN IN TOTALLEC	OZOLIJA
Ratings:	Graphics:	80%
	Sound:	65%
	Addictiveness:	60%
	Lastability:	50%
	Overall:	65%

Distributed by: Pactronics (02) 748 4700 RRP: Amiga \$14.95

#### Fuzzball

Another day had come and gone just as slowly as they always had. The wizard's apprentice was growing more anxious by the day, and his over enthusiasm had landed him in deep water more than once. He was fed up. His master still hadn't named the day when he would be able to boast of joining the ranks of high order wizards.



The Fuzzball!

Time ticks by.But one fateful day, the impatient young apprentice finds an old oak chest in one of the wizards chambers, and opens it with a magic spell from a large dusty book. The chest rattles, the lid flies open, and a steady stream of Fuzzballs fills the room. The apprentice casts another spell to close the chest, but it back-fires and turns him into a Fuzzball too! Now you take the control of the Fuzzball, who



When your spell goes wrong...

has the task of returning all of the other Fuzzballs to their lair and collecting the jewels which they had stolen as they left the chest. Exciting stuff.

But seriously, Fuzzball is an exciting game filled to the brim with furry ..um.. Fuzzballs. The game is set on many platforms and the action is always climactic. The fun begins when you shoot the Fuzzballs, they shrink, bounce and turn into an even meaner sight. The graphics are cute, the sound is good and it is very addictive. A must for all platform wizards.

Ratings: Graphics: 79%
Sound: 80%
Addictiveness: 80%
Lastability: 76%

Overall: 86%
Distributed by: Electronic Arts

Distributed by: Electronic Arts (075) 911 388 RRP: Amiga \$59.95

Here's a rare treat - a quality game by an Australian programmer! Read on, as Phil Campbell slips on his coloured pyjamas and checks out...

# **WORLD SERIES ONE** DAY CRICKET

s you read this, Australia have just played Sri Lanka in Adelaide. Pakistan have played South Africa in Brisbane. And New Zealand have just taken on the West Indies in Auckland. Don't tell me you haven't noticed. Yes, it's the World Cup Cricket. Just turn on your telly - add a dash of Winter Olympics and you've got wall to wall sport.

Naturally, if you're a cricket fan you just can't get enough. And there's nothing better than sitting back in front of the telly with a glass of something cold and refreshing, and waiting for something exciting to happen. Like a seagull walking onto the pitch.

If you're not a fan, of course, even the black and white movie re-runs on the other channel seem fascinating. And if that's you, stop reading now. Go no further. Because here's a game that's definitely for cricket buffs only.

The World Series One Day Cricket Game has a long and complex title. Fair enough. Cricket is a long and complex game. What other sport takes a whole day to play? Programmed and produced in Australia, the game was written in the AMOS language by Daryl Holden. A mighty good effort too - it's a professionally presented product.

The game is fully configurable, with a team editor, adjustable fielding positions, and provision for choosing the number of overs in your one day match. A good thing - after all, even though a real match takes a full day, that's one aspect I wasn't so keen to simulate. I chose three overs per side for a quick preview.

South Africa have been out of international competition for a while - let's have a look at how they're going to perform. I select them from the preconfigured teams on the screen, then choose Australia as their opponents.I control the South African team, who are the first to bowl.

Kepler Wessels, Roy Pienaar and Hussein Manick are the bowlers I've selected - they'll take one over each. The

> crowd roars as I move Wessels back and turn to start his approach. There's a selection of eight bowls to choose from - you can send down a yorker, an in-swinger, a leg cutter, or a leg-spinner, a googly, and off spinner, an out swinger, or a nasty short pitched deliv-

The choice is made by pressing the fire button as you push your joystick in any of the eight possible directions. Once you've made this move, the bowl is carried out automatically - the overall result depends on where you positioned your bowler at the start of his run.My South African guys bowl well. By the end of the three overs, the score stands at 3 for 12.

I'm quietly confident - until it comes time to bat. Batting takes timing, skill, stamina and judgement. I've got ... ummmm... none of the above. I take charge of poor ol' Kepler Wessels as he faces his first delivery. My job is to move him into the path of the ball, select one of eight possible strokes by moving my joystick, and then crack the ball by hitting the firebutton at precisely the right time.

You guessed it - Wessels is out for a duck, his stumps lying splayed on the ground. And the rest of the team don't fare much better. The score? All out for one meagre run. Clearly, I need prac-

The World Series One Day Cricket Game is potentially a lot of fun, particularly in two player mode. You'll put in many a rainy afternoon playing against your friends, and developing all the subtle tactical skills that make cricket what it is.

Justin Smith's graphics are nicely done, with an impressive opening sequence and a businesslike main screen display. There are two "windows" on the action, one focussing on the bowler, the other on the batsman. Further windows display batting and bowling statistics, while the umpire is displayed in the centre.

Sound effects are well done, with snatches of digitised commentary, good crowd sounds, and a nice "craaack" when you make contact with the ball. With a recommended retail price of \$59.95, The World Series One Day Cricket Game is a timely release - the package also contains full player statistics for all World Cup teams, a set of draw sheets, and a program for the reallife 1992 World Cup.

The game is produced and distributed by Pactronics, (02) 748 4700.



The teams meet...

# Air/Sea Supremacy

Well folks, here is another compilation consisting of three brilliant simulations, one horizontal shoot-everything-on-the-screen kind of game and a 3D game in which you have to conquerislands.

irst off, there's *Gunship*. This game is a classic. You fly an Apache Hughes 64 helicopter. One of the best attack helicopters around.

You fly hundreds of missions against thousands of enemy ground units and other helicopters. The graphics are 3D, and the sound is excellent. The game is easy to get into and even easier to enjoy. If you like helicopters or you like any kind of simulation this game is the go.

Verdict: What can I say except that it is absolutely brilliant?

Silent Service is another classic. In this game you take control of a World War II submarine in the Pacific.

It places you in the role of submarine captain, and presents you with the same information, problems, and resources available to an actual sub captain.

Included are numerous scenarios, play variations and options. There are five detailed battle station screens, realistic graphics and sound effects and numerous commands to provide a dramatic level of realism and playability.

Verdict: Silent Service is fun to play, but difficult to understand unless you're an old sea hand. The graphics are decent and the sound is okay. It is very addictive and the new missions keep you interested.

Wings is not a game about winning or losing. In fact in this game you can't lose, and the only winner is the player with enough skill and determination to face over 230 different missions and see the war through to the end. You find new challenges and surprises at every step, and your opponents' skills and aircraft improve dramatically as the war progresses. The game is historically accurate wherever possible.

However, the 56th Aerosquadron which you fly for is fictional. In the game you're based in France, though the real 56th Squadron was an elite unit made up of the top pilots in England.

Verdict: Wings is a brilliant game. Great graphics and sound combined with addictive gameplay really makes this game a classic.

Carrier Command is a very difficult game. I have played this game for a while and didn't like it. The graphics are poor, there are nearly no sound effects and the gameplay is awful. The basic idea behind Carrier Command is to

rescue islands who turn hostile. I find the most fun is to send all my Walruses out and shoot them with my deck gun.

Verdict: One of the poorest games I have played. It has its moments, but not many of them.

The P-47 Thunderbolt was one of the top American fighters in WWII. In this game you fly your P-47 through eight frenzied levels of enemy activity, bombing ground vehicles and shooting aircraft. At the end of each level you must confront and destroy a large enemy battleship, tank or plane to progress to the next level.

Along the way there are several pickups. Each time you collect one of these, your energy level increases, starting at level one and increasing to a maximum level of four. Your energy level determines the number of special weapons that each pick-up releases. For example, when you have collected the pick-up for bombs, you will fire one bomb for each level of energy.

Verdict: *P-47* is a nice game with nice graphics and okay sound. It lacks addictiveness and lastability.

In short, Air/Sea Supremacy is a great compilation. I'd recommend it to any one who loves great sims.

Distributed by Questor (02) 662 7944. RRP: Amiga \$69.95.

Ratings:

Graphics: 80%
Sound: 80%
Addictiveness: 70%
Overall: 85%

You've been in the air - now try the depths of the sea

Be a magnificent man in your flying machine. Even if you're a gall







### Dave Sanna leads you on a wild adventure through the lands of the Shadow Sorcerer. Can you survive?

ast year role playing games were well received, finally gaining the respect that they've long deserved. Such success has seen the genre develop at a dazzling rate, with increasingly sophisticated game systems sporting ever-more impressive gameplay at a level of speed which will not bore the average gamer.

Shadow Sorcerer is a new concept in role playing adventures that means in minutes you can be confronting the Shadow Sorcerer himself. The down side is that within minutes you could be dead!

In this game you control the destinies of the Companions of the Lance, the characters featured throughout the Dragonlance saga. Our heros have just rescued 800 slaves from the city of Pax Tharkas, stronghold of the deadly and determined Draconians.

You now must find a safe and suitable place for them beyond the Great Southern Range. A mountain range so rugged, that getting across is almost impossible because the only road through it is owned by the one and only SHADOW SORCERER! (EGAD!). Are you brave enough to take on this gigantic task ... read on!

Shadow Sorcerer is a graphic action/strategy game played in a real time environment. There is a graphic on the top of the screen which shows

the passing of time through each day. Many functions of the game are controlled by the passage of time. The most important of these is your lead time before the Draconians chase you. Every action you undertake uses time especially when you are crossing mountains and when your mages and clerics are rememorizing their difficult spells.

The game uses two types of maps: the Tactical map and the Wilderness map. The Wilderness map has little detail and only the main mountain ranges are shown along with the icons of your party of Heroes, the refugees and the advancing Draconians. The tactical map is in an isometric view and shows a close up view of the terrain and your characters exploring and during battle.

At the very beginning of the game you can choose your party of four heroes (out of the possible 16 characters) to

lead the others to safety. There are Clerics (healers from the gods who eat mungbeans), Magicians (wise chaps with spells and things), Fighters (meatheads, with more brawn than brains, wielding powerful axes and swords) and Archers (basically meatheads with a better aim with arrows.)

The combat scenes almost always occur as you explore each part of the land. The message 'A chance encounter ...' appears frequently as you prepare for battle.

(Just a warning for you! Be sure that everyone is healed before battle and that your mages and clerics have rememorized all of their spells.)

You can glance at your hero's attributes by clicking on their respective portraits in the corners of the screen. You can also choose default settings for the action of each character if combat should occur. You can also escape the area if the enemies are too tough. (Do this especially if there is a big red Dragon about to sneeze in your direction!)

Graphics are very good for a role playing game and the animations that complement them are fine indeed. During combat you see your archer twang his bow at an enemy or a magician cast a deadly spell or your fierce fighter bring down his heavy sword, cleaving the skull of his adversary. (Well, swinging his sword up and down anyway.)

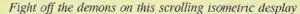
The musical score of this game is VERY limited except for the quaint little jingles accompanying the "chance encounters" and the title screen. The sound effects during battle are better though - the last "Ughh!" of a dying soul,

the "Glitch!" of slicing flesh ... yes, an appetising game!

Overall, *Shadow Sorcerer* is an enjoyable game, with fast moving and thought provoking gamcplay. Happy adventuring!

Distributed by Electronic Arts (075) 911 388. RRP Amiga \$59.95.

Playability	88%
Graphics	79%
Sound/FX	54%
Lastability	82%







# Ken Simpson straps himself in to the pilot's seat to file this report on yet another Amiga flight-sim ...

t was my most successful mission yet. I destroyed nineteen T-80 tanks, eleven AFVs, a SAM site, and a convoy of trucks. Unfortunately, as I headed in to destroy another SAM, I found out what happens when an A-10 "Warthog" loses both left and right tails at once.

The A-10 is pretty tough. Built with lots of structurally redundant parts, it can fly with half a wing missing, or huge holes in the fuselage. But it doesn't fly so good with both tails gone! In fact it doesn't so much fly as plummet! I suddenly found myself looking straight at the ground several hundred feet below. It was over in seconds.

The A-10 is one of the most remarkable pieces of military aeronautical hardware ever built. The most devastating feature of the aircraft is its 30mm cannon, the Avenger. A 30mm bullet is the diameter of a 20 cent piece, and creates a hole considerably larger than that in its target.

With seven revolving barrels, the Avenger can fire an incredible 4200 depleted uranium shells per minute. That's 70 very heavy projectiles per second! Think about it. No wonder the A-10 became the first aircraft to have ground forces surrender to it in the Gulf Fiasco.

Inevitably all Amiga flight sims must be compared to the original and the best - F/A-18 Interceptor. The style and feel of the two games are very different. A-10 stacks up as well as most others, but like all the rest it's still that touch behind F/A-18 when it comes to getting the right ratio between realism and playability.

I found the A-10 flight simulator harder to fly than F/A-18. The Warthog is a totally different combat plane. It flies slower, lower, and is much easier to crash. Unlike F/A-18, which gives a Linda Blair style (360 degree) cockpit view, your sight is restricted to the direction you are pointing. This makes it considerably harder to find targets again once you've flown over them. Most times I've crashed have been when I've tried to turn at low speed for another bombing run, and stalled. There's not much you can do if you stall at 65 feet, except hit the ground!

There is a realistic delay in the plane's response to your joystick, which takes some getting used to. The A-10 is a sluggish brute to control, but just as effective in its role as the more glamorous jet fighters.

As far as targets go, you have a choice of half a dozen missions as in F/A-18, but there is more to shoot at. There are nine hostile units you may encounter, ranging from Tanks to MiGs. There's more than one way to go about a mission, and you must make more tactical decisions than in F/A-18. You can fly one mission, or start a campaign, which will be recorded on disk until your pilot's status becomes "deceased."

There's a variety of weapons to choose from. Before each mission you decide how to equip your Tank Killer. There are Heat Seeking Sidewinder and Maverick Missiles for use against other aircraft and ground vehicles. There are cluster bombs, effective against truck convoys. There are Laser Guided Bombs which destroy buildings, bridges, bunkers and most other things starting with B! There is the Matra Durandel Anti-Runway penetration Bomb, which needs no further explanation. And of course the awesome Avenger Canon, which can rip a whole tank convoy to shreds.

The game comes on two disks, and may be copied onto a hard disk, which would be advisable, as there's a lot of disk accessing between screens when you begin a new mission. There are some nice still photos and a good soundtrack. The game can be paused at any time.

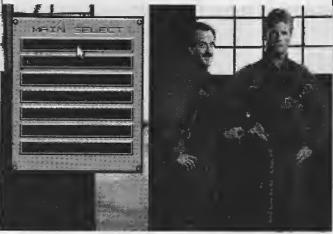
A-10 is more realistic than F/A-18, more challenging, and offers more tactical choice. The downside is that this comes at the expense of ease of play, and the nature of the aircraft simulated means that the high speed thrills of F/A-18 or F16 Falcon are absent.

Nevertheless, A-10 Tank Killer will still provide plenty of adrenalin injecting action.

Distributed by OziSoft (02) 313 6444. RRP Amiga \$69.95.

	Playability:	70
80	Addictiveness:	75
60	Instructions:	90
75	Overall value:	75
	60	80 Addictiveness: 60 Instructions;

Ready for action? Here are the options



A slashing we will go, a slashing we will go ... grab your sword and come along, as Juris Graney gets stuck into the bad guys in the Psygnosis sequel to Barbarian ...

### Barbarian II

he story goes like this. Hegor the Horrible - that's you - slew his evil brother Necron and cast him into the Pit of Dissolution. Thinking that he was dead, Hegor returned to his kingdom to take the throne. The High Council didn't like the idea - they dissuaded him and gave him an incentive to leave ... loads and loads of gold.

Hegor soon wasted his money on wine and women, and had to return to dragon slaying as a steady job.

One night while drinking in a local tavern, he was bragging about defeating his brother when a slimy individual claimed Necron had been brought back to life. Hegor stood up and left.

It is now your job to find Necron and to kill him. But this time, make sure of it

After the success of *Barbarian*, Psygnosis had to create a game with flowing game play - which the first game lacked - and improved graphics. They certainly did that alright! There are no more of those awful icons which

took tricky mouse and joystick combinations to execute. The game play is now brilliant. A few keyboard commands, the joystick, and that's it.

The graphics of *Barbarian* were good, though I felt they were somehow a bit annoying for the eye to handle. Now the sprites are nicely drawn and are very colourful.

The style of the game is similar to the first - at the core it's just another beat 'em-up, though in this case, spiced up with excellent graphics and brilliant sound.

On your travels through these evil, demonic worlds, keep an eye out for money bags, new weapons, treasure chests, magic potions or handy gadgets.

Daggers, broadswords, spears, axes and crossbows can be collected and put to good use. There's one draw back for all you hackers - use your weapon too much and it will wear out. Every time you hit an enemy, the blade's power will decrease until finally it breaks into tiny little pieces.

Hegor the Horrible can only carry three objects at a time. This is where you use your wits against the computer to figure out what you're going to carry and what you're going to leave behind.

The screen is well set out. Your energy and your weapon's energy is shown on the left hand side of the screen, and your inventory on the right. The scrolling is smooth and slick and a delight to watch. *Barbarian H* looks nothing like the original *Barbarian* - it's nice to have some variety!

Psygnosis claim that *Barbarian II* features 2,000 frames of animation, with 32 colours on screen, full parallax scrolling, and over one megabyte of fully animated sprites. This combined with six levels of pure slashing mayhem and 50 ugly looking enemies will definitely keep you glued to your computer.

The one problem with the game is that it lacks any real challenge. I got right up to Necron in level 6, though I still can't beat him. I spent over half an hour ducking and weaving around him, but to no avail. Even so, *Barbarian II* is a great improvement over the original.

Distributed by Questor (02) 662 7944. RRP Amiga \$69.95.

Ratings:
Graphics: 92%
Sound: 90%
Addictiveness: 70%
Lastability: 65%
Overall: 75%

Hack and slash your way through levels 1 ...







### Fly-Boy Dave Sanna is simply over the moon with this multifaceted flight-sim. Read on and you'll find out why ...

light simulation. These two words in the Amiga gaming world stand for the "Accurate representation of the essence of flight". Games which have come close to this statement are the likes of FA-18 Interceptor and F-15 Strike Eagle II. But there hasn't been a game before with as much excitement, as much realism, as much breathtaking speed and accuracy as Birds Of Prev.

This extraordinary simulation gives you the opportunity to fly 40 different aircraft, fire 30 different missiles, and drop a huge assortment of bombs.

Gameplay: Okay! After some disk accessing you are witness to a brilliant display of dogfighting between two F-16s and two MIG planes over a wonderfully generated fractal desert-scape complete with ravines and hills.

The sounds of both crafts' engines as they hit the afterburners is amazing. This intro repeats itself until you click the mouse button and some more disk accessing begins - a little long but the game is well worth it.

Wisely, Electronic Arts have designed

A dazzling intro sequence ...



the game so you can boot straight from disk 2 if you want to skip the intro altogether.

The game begins as you enter a name for your pilot, or load a saved one. You can choose the level of difficulty, accuracy of the graphics, terrain type, just about anything to make your mission as close to the real thing as possible. After this you then choose one of 12 possible missions - Air interception, Stealth bombing, Reconnaissance, Troop drop and Test pilot just to name a few.

The Test pilot mission is different, and very novel idea. You can test drive three different aircraft - my favourite is the X-15A. It can reach speeds of over Mach 10 at a height just inside the earth's atmosphere of 598,467 feet! But first things first.

To start off with I chose an Interception mission. It's up to you to decide whether you're going to fly for NATO or the Soviet forces - we're all friends now, so it doesn't much matter!

However, the NATO forces have a better and larger range of aircraft. I chose the F-15E Eagle for its speed, agility and weapon capabilities. Soon after this I was briefed on my mission and was then instructed to arm my plane. Choosing the best long and medium range missiles I was ready for take off. Your plane has a multitude of gauges and information that are necessary for a real life confrontation with the enemy. With four different HUD modes you get the best view of every thing. After taking off I switched to the auto pilot to take me to the intercept zone and I was "warped"

there in no time.

Reducing the throttle to 70% thrust, I intercepted two enemy aircraft. AMRAAMS at the ready, I closed in on the second MIG, and went for missile lock. He was darting in and out of hills at 300 ft at Mach 2 and I had to reach full thrust, use super human maneuverability and fire all of my missiles before locking on to him and spreading his titanium cockpit across the landscape.

Now for the other one. Armed with gun only I played a kamikaze game of "chicken" with him at speeds of Mach 2.35 ... two seconds later ... "BOOOOOM!" as I collided with him and disintegrated instantly. Time for a new pilot!

Graphics are variable as I have said, but in any mode they are very reflective of any of the best flight sims around. Though the flying appears to be a bit jerky at higher detail levels, it's still very accurate.

The music and sound effects in this game are top class. The starting of a jet engine as it winds up to full throttle and the sound of a missile narrowly missing your plane are unforgettable to say the least

Overall I was totally thrilled to play this brilliant game and I would strongly recommend it to anyone who enjoys an in-depth flight-sim, or anyone who just wants to go for a bash at Mach 4!

Distributed by Electronic Arts (075) 911 388. RRP Amiga \$69.96.

Graphics: 81% Sound/FX: 84% Playability: 89% Lastability: 95%

So good you could sit and watch all day!



We all like to play god, don't we? And Juris Graney likes it more than most, as he unleashes a series of earth-shattering events in the sequel to the ever popular Populous ...

# Populous II

devours most of my population. I watch helplessly as the tiny figures slowly fall into massive crevices, never to be seen again. Naturally, I'm not happy. So I place a volcano right smack in the middle of my enemy's growing city. Lava spews out onto the surrounding ground, and the heathen hordes run towards the water - only to face a whirlpool engulfing the coastline. There's no escape, unless they join the forces of good. Which they do. Ahhhhthat's better. My population level is restored, and I'm happy again.

We're playing *Populous II*, sequel to one of the most successful games ever released. This time, the action is set in ancient Greece.

As one of the many sons of Zeus the All-Father, you demand your rightful place among the gods on Mount Olympus. But Zeus isn't about to give you your inheritance just for the asking. You must prove your worth by defeating the 32 divine opponents who rule the 1000 worlds of *Populous II*.

So the scene is set for an absolutely brilliant game. If you liked *Populous*,

you will absolutely adore the sequel.

Basically, the game is the same as *Populous*, though there are heaps of added features.

First, you can create your own deity. Then you gain experience points for every world you complete. With these experience points you can gain greater power over the six forces of nature. You can decide to concentrate on a particular element - becoming, say, a Fire-god - or you can spread your experience over all the forces.

I found it was better to spread my points to get a better range of divine abilities, rather than putting all my eggs in the one basket.

The programmers boast that there are over 40 new effects in *Populous II*. These include columns of fire, plagues and pestilence, whirlpools, tidal waves and water spouts - impressive stuff.

There's also a feature called "Divine Intervention." With this option you can cause earthquakes to rip apart your opponents' land, or - as I did - create a volcano right in the middle of your foes' territory and let it rip. You can even arrange for a tidal wave to crash onto

enemy settlements and wipe them off the face of the earth.

When you complete a world by turning all your average workers into heroes and all your average women into heroines, it's time to send them into the middle of the world for a Grand Battle. If you win, you'll gain experience and get to see the battle in replay from an overhead camera view. And if you lose? Well, I'll let you find out for yourself.

The final conflict in the Conquest series is against your father and supreme master, Zeus. Defeat Zeus and you can take your seat among the gods. Well, after a day's conquering, that's a reward I'm still looking forward to. So far I have reached level 106 and the game hasn't even peaked.

Interestingly, Bullfrog - the programming team behind *Populous I* and *II* - are talking about *Populous III*! But let me tell you, it will have to be pretty damn good to beat this one. Besides, I'll still be enjoying *Populous II* for a long time to come.

Distributed by Electronic Arts (075) 911 388, RRP Amiga \$69.95.

Ratings:	
Graphics:	86%
Sound:	60%
Addiction:	95%
Lastability:	96%
Overall:	90%

### Populous World Editor

Electronic Arts have also just released an exciting accessory for Populous fans - The Populous World Editor.

With this program, you can add a new dimension to both *Populous I* and *II*. You can add mountains, castles, ruins and so on, and even edit the sprites themselves.

You don't need Populous to run the program, but naturally, you won't get to see the benefits without the main game to try it out.

There are seven land feature menus and seven sprite menus, and all of them have heaps of pre-drawn graphics for you to use and modify. The Populous Editor is a must for any budding world conquerer.



## **AMIGA OPTIONS**

Two great add-on packs for your Amiga 500 that unleash your creative genius

Your very own
Home Video Studio
with ALTERIMAGE

Your very own Home Audio Studio with ALTERAUDIO



Titles, special effects . . . Add that professional touch to your home movies. With AlterImage, your camcorder, VCR and Amiga\*, you have all that is needed to transform your movies into interesting viewing. Using AlterImage is a snack! - a VHS video tutorial is included with software, genlock and cables. Truly the perfect companion to your video and camcorder.

\*Note: 1Mb RAM required.



Do you play in a band with MIDI instruments? If so, this pack is the ideal companion and the tool to really bring out your creative music genius. If you don't play in a band this could well be the start! With AlterAudio, your Amiga\* takes over your instruments. Compose, sequence and add special effects to music. All you need, software, MIDI adaptor, and audio cassette tutorial are in the box ready to go!

Available from your favourite Commodore dealer and most major retail outlets throughout Australia.



# Why get caught playing anything else?

Bird's-eye simultaneous action views

Full interactive game control Teams editor / creator Load & save games in progress Variable fielding positions Plus many more features





WORLD SERIES ONE DAY CRICKET GAME

You won't like it, you'll love it!



